This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

New York Yacht Club.

REPORT

OF

LIBRARY COMMITTEE,

AND

Donations of Books, Charts, Manuscripts, Etc.,

FOR YEAR ENDING FEBRUARY 12, 1897.

NEW YORK:
THE EVENING POST JOB PRINTING HOUSE, 156 FULTON STREET.
(EVENING POST BUILDING.)

1897.

New York Yacht Club.

REPORT

OF

LIBRARY COMMITTEE,

AND

Donations of Books, Charts, Manuscripts, Etc.,

FOR YEAR ENDING FEBRUARY 12, 1897.

NEW YORK:
THE EVENING POST JOB PRINTING HOUSE, 156 FULTON STREET.
(EVENING POST BUILDING.)

1897.

THE
NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
Astor, Lenox and Tilden
Foundations.
1897.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

The Library Committee presents the following Report of its proceedings for the yachting year, ending February 11, 1897.

The following account of the contents of the library is offered for the information of members.

YACHTING.

This collection is composed very largely of sporting, aquatic, nautical, and other periodicals, and English and American yacht registers. It embraces in bound volumes:

The *New York Herald*, as a yachting and shipping daily.

Spirit of the Times, from 1872 to date.

Forest and Stream, from 1873 to date.

London Field, from 1877 to date.

Outing, from its inception in 1888.

Nautical Magazine, 1855 to 1858. Complete and very scarce.

Aquatic Monthly, 1873 to 1875. Complete and rare.

Several other old magazines on nautical subjects, now very rare—about eight large folios.

The *Yachtsman*, incomplete down to 1894, but after that complete. Back numbers prior to April, 1894, are requested.

The Rudder, beginning with 1895.

Burgee and Pennant, complete, and its successor, *Yachting*.

Yachting World, from its inception in 1894.

Hunt's *Yachting* Magazine, from 1852 to 1887, complete.

Kemp's Racing Calendar, from 1888 to 1896, but we regret to report that news just received from London reports the discontinuance of this periodical.

Hunt's Universal Yacht List, from 1849 to date—a few early numbers missing.

"Who Won," from its inception in 1886, to date.

Fox's American Yacht List for 1872. There was no issue between 1872 and 1873; continued by Neils Olsen in 1874–1875; none between 1876 and 1880; then continued by Mr. Olsen from 1881 to 1886, and from 1887 to date merged into Manning's American Yacht List.

The "Club Scrap Book," kept by the Superintendent from 1871 to date, has attained its twenty-seventh volume, while volume I, kept by the Messrs. Major, takes us back to 1853. Volume 28 is complete up to January 1, 1897, and will be ready for the binder in a short time.

Committee Reports, as made from year to year, are all bound up to 1896, and many other works relating to yachting have been indexed and placed on the yachting shelves.

YACHT PHOTOGRAPHS.

There are in the Club, framed, and in the Club Albums, over 900 photographs of yachts and men-of-war, of which a new index has been prepared, each picture showing the size of the vessel, designer's name, and year of her launching. Whenever obtainable, her racing record is noted.

SHIP-BUILDING.

In Naval Architecture, besides the Annual Reports of the Bureau of Construction, and the Reports of the Bureau of Information of our Navy Department, Brassey's and Lloyds' Annuals, the complete collections of the Societies of English and American Naval Architects, and some French works, the Club owns the works of Bland, Chapman, Chadwick, Grantham, Griffith, Kemp, Kipping, Kelly, [J. D. J.] Kunhardt, Lindsay, Leask, Murray, Moorsom, Reed, Preble, J. Scott Russell, Rankine, Stuart, Seaton, White and Wright, and the American Shipbuilder. Many leading articles on the subject of Naval Architecture have been noted in the magazines and periodicals pertinent to this subject and set forth in the Special Index on Ship-Building. A few elementary works on Electricity and Magnetism, such as Joubert Foster and Atkinson, have been added to this division of the Library.

NAVIGATION AND SEAMANSHIP.

In *Navigation and Seamanship*, the Committee has made extensive and expensive additions, including works on Astronomy.

A small collection of laws and legal works relating to Navigation, such as the United States Statutes, Hautefeuille, Professors Woolsey and Snow, Frederic Coudert and Wharton's Treatise on International Law, begin the collection, followed by works on Navigation by Bergen, Bowditch, Barrett, Coffin, Greenwood, Henderson, Luce, Lecky, Nares, Norie, New House, Platt, Patterson, Raper, Riddle, Rosser, Sumner, including the New Tables of his method, and Sigsbee's new graphical method, Thoms' new edition and Vanderdecken's "Yacht Sailor." To these should be added several works on canoeing, small

boat and yacht sailing, Chambers' and Proctor's works on Astronomy, and an Astronomical Atlas.

As *handy books, sea terms and vocabularies* we possess Dana, Delbos, Hamersley, Lescallier, Russell, Paasch and Smyth, giving, in addition to our general dictionaries, sea terms in English, German and French.

There are works on Shipping to be added to this list, and the collection of Reports of the Bureau of Navigation, the Lighthouse Board and List of American Registered and Enrolled Vessels covers a long period back well into the *seventies.* Lake Ship-Building is included. Signal Code books are complete up to date.

There are in the Chart Tables 297 charts: both Deep Sea and Harbors, Sailing directions around the world in Findlay's Directories, the Mediterranean Pilot, presented us this year by Mr. Lloyd Phoenix, and the usual Atlantic Coast Pilots of the government, Eldridge Blunt, etc., are also in the Club.

STEAM MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING.

With reference to Steam Engineering and Mechanics, the Club owns the complete collection of the *Transactions* of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, now in its 17th volume, and the works of Auchincloss, Chapman, Craig, Ridgeley Hunt, Holmes, Howell, J. D. J. Kelly, Kunstader, Le Van, Preble, J. Fairman Rogers, Robinson, Stanton, Stuart, Shaw, Turnbull and Ward. The Mechanical Dictionaries of Knight, and Haswell and Macrow's tables for calculations, and several works on the History of steam navigation, the annual report of the Western Society of Engineers, an exchange sent us, the *Gazette* of the Patent Office, showing new inventions, complete our collection on steam and mechanics, except a few works not strictly nautical, but relating to engineering science, which have been presented to the Club and are valuable.

Some twenty pamphlets on ship-building, steam, etc., remain unbound, awaiting additions so as to be classified, indexed and finally placed in more permanent form.

SPORTS AND PASTIMES.

In *Sports and Pastimes* it has been deemed sufficient to keep up the collection of Badminton, supplemented by the *Badminton Magazine* and a few works on chess, cards, etc. The bound volumes of periodicals like the *Spirit of the Times, Forest and Stream,* London *Field* and *Outing* seem to supply sufficient information for sports *outside* of yachting.

SEA TALES AND FICTION.

This collection is very limited, contains the works of Marryatt, Sea Tales of Cooper, a few of Hermann Melville, some works on buccaneers and pirates, shipwrecks, etc., and it is hoped that our successors will be able to enlarge it, but, thus far, more utilitarian matters have engaged our attention. Whenever, however, a work of fiction of more than passing interest appears in the standard magazines which are bound, a reference to it is made in the index of sea tales and fiction.

NAVAL WORKS.

We own 130 bound volumes relating to our own navy, some 41 pamphlets, 64 works relating to the British navy, and some few French works. The *Army and Navy Journal*, naval chronicles, reports of Bureau of Information, and Brassey's Annuals afford ready reference relating to the world's naval progress. The reports of the various bureaus of our own navy keep up the fund of information at home, while our chart tables contain the latest issues of the Hydrographic and Coast Survey Bureaus.

GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, TRAVELS, ETC.

Our works on *Geography, Voyages, Cruises and Travels* are divided as follows:

Early Discoveries, 86; Around the World, 24; Scientific Government Expeditions (modern), 17; Travels and Voyages (modern) America and West Indies, 81; Pamphlets and manuscript logs for same, 23; British Isles, 11; Asia, 9; Africa, 6.

Among the notable works in this division we have added by purchase four volumes of the issues of the Hakluyt Society, Thatcher's Continent of America, Harrisse's John and Sebastian Cabot, Chanler's Through Jungle and Desert, and Haswell's Reminiscences of an Octogenarian. Several Government and State Works on Fishes and Fisheries have also been added.

MAGAZINES AND ILLUSTRATED PERIODICALS.

Several magazines, such as *Harper's, Scribner's, The Century* and *North American Review*, amount to sixty bound volumes.

Life, Illustrated American, London *News and Graphic, Vogue* and *Harper's Weekly*, fifty volumes.

They are neatly bound in the Club binding, and references are made in the Index to subjects of a nautical character, also to cruises, voyages and travels.

INLAND WATER-WAYS.

Rivers and Harbors, including Geology of Coasts and Harbors, River and Harbor Improvements, and Canal Systems, are described in some eighty bound volumes.

MAPS NOT HYDROGRAPHIC.

A new set of Map Cases and an appropriate index, classified by States, nations and countries, has been arranged.

STATISTICS.

Some seventy volumes and pamphlets relating to statistics of commerce, population, immigration, including a complete copy of the last United States Census, have been added.

The collection of dictionaries, encyclopedias and ready reference books has been somewhat increased.

Adhering to the limitations prescribed for the library, viz.: works nautical in their character, there are not quite fifty works which might be classed as miscellaneous—all gifts of former years.

The thanks of the Club and the Committee are due to Lieutenant John A. H. Nickels, U. S. N., under the Commodore's appointment, for his valuable assistance and advice to our Committee.

The books of the Club are insured for $6,250.00.

The Committee has spent all the appropriations allowed it, viz.: $1,050.00.

A list of donors and the works contributed is appended to our report.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Dated February 11, 1897.

Fordham Morris,
Arthur H. Clark,
Theodore C. Zerega,* } *Library Committee.*

*Mr. Zerega was absent in Europe at the time of the signing of the report, but approved of it in manuscript before his departure.

List of Donations for the Year ending February 12, 1897.

Hon. Hillary A. Herbert, Secretary of the Navy:

Charts from Hydrographic Office; Annual Reports, Navy Registers, Official Records of the Navy in the War of the Rebellion, Reports of Bureau of Intelligence and under him much information by correspondence, etc., from Lieut.-Com. Richard Wainwright, Chief Intelligence Officer; Lieut.-Com. Richard Rush, Superintendent Library and War Records; Com. John McGowan, Bureau of Navigation; Lieut. Albert P. Niblack, in the Secretary's office, and Com. Charles D. Sigsbee, Hydrographer.

Hon. John G. Carlisle, Secretary of the Treasury:

List of Merchant Vessels; numerous Charts and Lighthouse Reports, Aids to Navigation; Reports of the Bureau of Navigation; Statistics of Coastwise, Inland and Lake Commerce Immigration and Passenger Movement, and under him W. W. Duffield, Superintendent of the Coast Survey; E. T. Chamberlain, Commissioner of Navigation, and Worthington Ford, Chief of the Bureau of Statistics.

Hon. Hoke Smith, Secretary of the Interior:

The Census of 1890, the Geological Survey, and many additions to the Topographical Surveys of the various States.

There are over seven hundred and fifty sheets of these maps in the library all classified, with Special Index, and also, under the Secretary's direction, Charles D. Walcott, Director of the Geological Survey, and H. C. Rizer, Chief Clerk, are entitled to thanks.

Hon. Daniel S. Lamont, Secretary of War, and under his direction Brig.-Gen. William P. Craighill, Chief of Engineers; Col. Henry M. Robert, Col. George L. Gillespie and Gen. A. W. Greeley are entitled to thanks for

Reports on Improvement of Rivers and Harbors, Cartographical information relating Great Lakes, Harbor Line Maps of New York Harbor, lacking numbers of Signal Codes and United States Army Registers.

Hon. George B. McClellan, M. C. from New York:

Many favors in procuring the continuance of the Club on the "Sending List" of United States documents.

Hon. John Murray Mitchell, M. C., through good offices of Commodore Kane:

Roller Map of United States and Territories, showing original thirteen colonies and subsequent acquisitions.

Magnus Andersen, Captain of the *Viking*:

The *Viking's* Voyage from Norway to the World's Fair in 1893. Swedish.

Captain Arthur H. Clark:

A Framed Portrait of George Steers, builder of the yacht *America*.

A. N. Cheney:

Fish Culturist State of New York. First Annual Report of the Fish, Game and Forest Commission of the State of New York. Demi 4to. Illus.

Daniel Edgar:

Wilmington and the Cape Fear River. Pamphlet.

Delaware and Hudson Canal Company:

Its History, Early Reports and Specially Prepared Maps of its Routes. Ordered for the Club by Mr. Olyphant, President of the Company.

James B. Ford:

Wilkes' Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition, 1838–42. Full text, with Atlas, 5 volumes, imp. 8vo. This valuable contribution is a work which the Committee has been endeavoring to procure for several years.

Also:

Barnes' Naval Actions of the War of '12. Illustrations by Chapman.

Also:

Carter's Coast of New England: A Cruise in the Fifties.

Also a Sheaf of Papers by Thomas G. Appleton, containing the transatlantic voyage of the sloop *Alice*.

Hydrographic Office:

In addition to the general mention made under the heading of the Secretary of the Navy, special mention should be made of—

The North Polar chart, showing the tracks of all Polar expeditions, from the earliest discoveries to Peary's last effort.

Chart of coaling, docking and telegraphic facilities of the world.

Graphical method for Navigators, devised by Commander Sigsbee.

Lighthouses of the world other than the United States.

Hon. John Haggart, Minister of Railways and Canals, Dominion of Canada:

Lighthouses in the Dominion of Canada.

The Fishes and Fisheries of Canada.

John Inglis, Glasgow, Scotland:

Rates of Speed and Rates of Freight. Pamphlet.

Massachusetts Yacht Racing Association:

Pamphlet. Its rules for 1896.

The Misses Major, of New York:

Portraits of Schooner Yacht *Norma* and Messrs. Alexander and William H. Major. Presented to the Club in which "our brothers took so deep an interest." Framed and in Library.

Jordan L. Mott, Jr.:

Chart of the Islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon off the Southwest Coast of New Foundland, with manuscript list in French of Shipwrecks since 1816.

Fordham Morris:

Census of the State of New York for 1885. Quarto.

Uncivilized Races of the World. Illustrated. Imp. 8vo, by Wood.

Wharton's Digest of International Law.

Lower level plan of the Chicago Canal, blue print.

F. Tennyson Neely:

The Bachelor and the Chafing Dish. (Includes receipts for cooking on board of a small yacht.)

Lieut. John A. H. Nickels, U. S. N.:

A curious pamphlet. Illustrated. Uniforms of U. S. Navy, 1841.

Armenian Songs. Pamphlet. 1867.

Log of the *Flying Fish*, American clipper, on a cruise around the world in 1867, under the command of Edward C. Nickels, father of the donor. Manuscript.

Naval Registers for several years, among which are copies for the years of some Registers which have been abstracted from the library.

Capt. Lloyd Phœnix, of the "*Intrepid*":

The Mediterranean Pilot. H. O. British Admiralty. 4 volumes.

Wm. B. Ross, Esq.:

Statement of the Adventures of Noah Brown, an American ship-builder in the War of '12. Pamphlet. From original in Mr. Ross' possession.

Hon. R. F. Schwartz, of Pennsylvania, at the request of **E. R. Broadhead,** of the Delaware Water Gap:

The Fishes and Fisheries of Pennsylvania.

L. P. Silvain, Assistant Librarian of the Parliament Library at Ottawa:

A complete catalogue of the works in the Library at Ottawa. Most valuable in searching for early discoveries, navigations and fisheries.

Philip Schuyler:

Letters (manuscript) received on board yacht *America* on her cruise to England to win the America's cup. Not yet classified or indexed. In safe.

Capt. H. C. Taylor, Naval War College:

Pamphlets. Prof. Snow's lectures on International Law. Prof. Woolsey, The Right of Search; Capt. Lechmeirer, U. S. M. Corps, Naval Law and Courts; Frederic R. Coudert, The Rights of Ships.

Lieut. Benj. Tappan, U. S. N.:

Catalogue of the Ships' and Crews' libraries on board U. S. S. *Indiana*.

Hon. Wm. C. Whitney:

His scrap book, containing press clippings relating to the Dunraven trial.

Theodore C. Zerega:

By Ocean, Frith and Channel. Diagonal White.
Sea Yarns for Boys, Henderson.

The following named gentlemen have presented pictures for the Club Album of the following yachts:

PRESENTED BY	VESSEL.	TYPE.
J. Rogers Maxwell	*Emerald*	Schooner.
J. William Beekman	*Mirth II.*	Sloop.
A. S. Van Wickle	*Marjorie*	Steam.
Edwin B. Sheldon	*Black Pearl*	Auxiliary.
N. L. Stebbins	*Peregrine*	Steam.
C. O. Iselin	*Vigilant*	Sloop.
J. A. Spoor	*Stellar*	Steam.
F. Marion Crawford	*Alda*	Schooner.
Arthur Binney	*Melusina*	Auxiliary.
Geo. Matthews	*Escape*	Yawl.
Edwin D. Morgan	*Puck,*	30-footer.
N. L. Stebbins	*Dora*	Dory.
Benj. M. Whitlock	*Telka*	Steam.
A. Van Santvoord	*Saranac*	Naphtha.
J. Clifford Richardson	*Vixen*	Sloop.
R. B. Roosevelt, Jr	*Wanda*	Yawl.
H. E. Converse	*Calypso*	Steam.
Chas. Kellogg	*Clara*	Steam.
N. M. Singerly	*Impatient*	Steam.
Gardner & Cox	*Aileen*	Steam.
Eugene Higgins	*Varuna*	Steam.
J. T. Lord	*Queen Mab*	Steam.

Letters of thanks have been written to all the donors.

The *Journal* of the Western Society of Engineers, most valuable for steam engineering, dock building, and kindred topics, is one of the Club exchanges. It has attained its 1st volume.

Though not under its jurisdiction, the Committee takes the liberty of noting the gift to the Club by Admiral Erben of a model of the frigate *Potomac,* which, by our Secretary's direction, hangs in the model room alongside the cruiser *New York, types of the old and new.* while during the year a clock in the hall, presented by a member of the House Committee, has kept our members and the Club Committees *up to time.*

New York Yacht Club.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.

REPORT

OF

LIBRARY COMMITTEE,

AND

Donations of Books, Charts, Manuscripts, Etc.,

FOR YEAR ENDING FEBRUARY 10, 1898.

NEW YORK
THE EVENING POST JOB PRINTING HOUSE 156 FULTON STREET.
(EVENING POST BUILDING.)

1898.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE, 1897-98.

To the Flag Officers and Members of the New York Yacht Club:

The Library Committee presents the following Report of its proceedings for the year ending February 10, 1898.

There are in the Library about 3,000 bound volumes; over 100 pamphlets, all of them carried on the Catalogue, and as the collections increase they are being or will be bound. Our Books have been indexed so that they may be found on the shelves by reference to authors names and subjects.

The collection is insured for $6,200, a part of the risk attaching to material at the binders.

We were allowed by the Club for our expenditures this year $1,000. In closing the books a balance of $2.43 remained to the credit of the Committee.

ACCESSIONS.

An almost complete set of the Club books, showing its membership, racing rules, etc., from an early date to the present, has been rebound and are on the Yachting shelves. A manuscript Chronological List of the members of the Club from its foundation has been added to our Index shelf. These useful additions are evidences of the faithful and laborious services of the Secretary of the Club. Mr. Olsen has brought the Club Scrap Book down to its 30th volume. He has also commenced a new Scrap Book devoted to Naval matters.

Literary memorials of the deeds of members or of their vessels are among our accessions for 1897-98. Mr. Hugh Willoughby sent a blue print of his survey in the Florida Everglades; Major Wetmore another of his Expedition down the Lurline River of Canada; Paul E. Stevenson's Deep Water Voyage is but a forerunner of another work, and Mrs. Julia Langdon Barber, wife of Captain Barber of the *Sapphire*, tells in Mediterranean Mosaics of bright spots in the Mediterranean; Professor Holmes' First Volume of Archæological Studies in Pre-Historic Mexico and Yucatan is practically the log of

the *Ituna*, which carried Mr. Armour's guests to those lands of mystery; Frederic Gallatin, of the *Almy*, sends us his Charts and Maps used while flying our flag off the North Cape and at St. Petersburgh, and Philip Schuyler adds more valuable pamphlets pertaining to Early Yachting.

Our Committee chronicles their deeds, catalogues their books, papers and charts and says to our other members: "Go thou and do likewise."

YACHTING.

In this branch of the Library the usual annual and serial publications have been kept up and bound, and their contents carried to our Index.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF YACHTS.

This collection, with names, dimensions and dates of launching (American and English in separate volumes), has been brought down to the end of 1897. There are about 1,100 indexed photographs of yachts, and 18 Albums of Photographs.

NAVAL.

All the reports of the Office of Naval Intelligence of the United States have, after a successful search for earlier volumes, been completed and bound. The *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute and the United Service Institution are in a fair way of being completed. Back numbers of the publications of both of these societies will be gratefully received. An almost complete collection of Captain Mahan's naval works has been made, and his fugitive articles in magazines indexed in our catalogue. Roosevelt's Naval War of 1812, Spear's History of Our Navy, Connor's Home Squadron in the Mexican War, Schroeder's Fall of Maximilian's Empire, the Lectures of the Naval War College; two works, by Chaplain Colton, detailing the part borne by our Navy in the acquisition of California; the *Military and Naval Magazine*, Hunt's War of 1812, are among the accessions to the American Navy List. Southey's Early History of the British Navy, the Field of Mars, an alphabetical arrangement of Battles by Land and Sea; Sir Howard Douglas' work on the Changes in War as Effected by Steam, Wilson's Iron-Clads in Action, Wood's Cruise of the Reserve Squadron, Mahan's Life of Nelson, Brassey's Annual, with other usual and annual issues, complete our accessions of British Naval Works. Brassey's Annual and our own Naval Intelligence Reports give a fair review of the Naval Progress of the World for 1896–97. Attention has also been given to adding to our Naval Cata-

logue references to Biographies of American and French Naval Commanders, as they are found to occur in scattered works and magazines.

The Committee, in this connection, desires to express its thanks to Lieutenant-Commander J. D. J. Kelley, who has given much valuable assistance as our Naval attaché. He was appointed by the Commodore, *vice* Lieutenant Nickels, ordered to sea.

FICTION AND SEA TALES.

Some few books in this branch have been added—mostly well-known works, which might be termed "classics" of sea fiction. As the more utilitarian branches of the library are pretty well filled up, it is hoped our successors will begin to enlarge this collection.

SHIP-BUILDING, MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING.

The notable acquisitions in this branch are Stephen's Addenda to Kunhardt's Small Yachts, Neilson's, Dixon Kemp's and Davis' work on Practical Boat Building and Sailing, Griffith's Marine and Naval Architecture and American and English Rules and Regulations for Building Ships. The Portuguese and Spanish Laws relative to Navigation and Shipping have also been added, and the usual and Annual Reports of the Commissioner of Navigation tell of American ship-building for the past year.

NAVIGATION, SEAMANSHIP AND CHARTS.

But few works, except earlier editions, and those by gift, have been added to our collection on Seamanship and Navigation. Last year this branch was largely increased. Many new charts have been added. The chart table drawers have been thoroughly overhauled, the latest charts issued obtained and a revised index of the location of the charts has been made by our faithful Superintendent, Mr. Olsen. Many foreign, as well as home, charts, have been added, so it may be safely said an outline of a cruise around the world can be made up on our chart tables, besides much in the Baltic and Mediterranean. The chart, of the Coast Survey, showing the Alaskan Coast, the Aleutian Islands and the H. O. Charts of Samoa and Hawaii, are all notable and timely additions. Quite a number of valuable atlases most useful to the student of history and the traveler have also been added to our collection. Two of the latter are very rare.

GEOGRAPHY DISCOVERIES, CRUISES AND TRAVELS.

Of Ancient Discoveries and Travels we note Purchas, edition of 1613; Brymmer's Archives of Canada, The Issues of the Hakluyt Society, Records of New Amsterdam, presented by Mayor Strong; De Bry's Voyages, 1655; Vincent's Periplus of the Erythrean Sea, and a reprint of Eden's Navigations and Voyages. Several books of Modern Travel and Cruises have been added, too numerous to mention.

STATISTICS OF COMMERCE, SHIPPING, CANALS AND INLAND WATER-WAYS.

These have received our attention, and the various governmental works bearing on the subject brought down to date as nearly as possible.

SPORTS AND PASTIMES.

The first volume of the Earl of Suffolk's Encyclopedia of Sports from A to Leo has been added. The collection has been increased by the addition of a serial work on Golf, and all the volumes of the *Badminton Magazine* (this collection complete from its inception), are now in the hands of the binder.

We also report that portraits of John Clarkson Jay and Hamilton Morton, former secretaries of the Club, have been added to our collection of worthies and hung in the Library, and a photograph of our deceased Honorary Member Admiral Worden is added to our Photograph Album of Flag Officers and Members.

During the year our associate, Mr. A. V. H. Ellis, resigned his membership, owing to press of other business. We are indebted to him for valuable service. The vacancy was filled by Mr. Theodore Zerega.

Herewith will be found a list of donations to the Library during the past year.

All of which is respectfully submitted:

FORDHAM MORRIS,
ARTHUR H. CLARK,
THEODORE C. ZEREGA,
Library Committee.

List of Donations for the Year ending February 10, 1898.

The Honorable Secretary of the Navy:

Charts from Hydrographic Office; Annual Reports, Navy Registers, Official Records of the Navy in the War of the Rebellion, Reports of Bureau of Intelligence and under him much information by correspondence, etc., from Chief Intelligence Officer and Superintendent Library and War Records and Bureau of Navigation.

The Honorable Secretary of the Treasury:

List of Merchant Vessels; numerous Charts and Lighthouse Reports, Aids to Navigation; Reports of the Bureau of Navigation; Statistics of Coastwise, Inland and Lake Commerce Immigration and Passenger Movement, and under him, E. T. Chamberlain, Commissioner of Navigation, and Worthington Ford, Chief of the Bureau of Statistics.

The Honorable Secretary of the Interior:

Additional volumes of the Census of 1890, the Geological Survey, and many additions to the Topographical Surveys of the various States, and also, under the Secretary's direction, the Director of the Geological Survey, and H. C. Rizer, Chief Clerk, are entitled to thanks.

The Honorable Secretary of State:

Our Foreign Relations and Consular Reports.

Hon. George B. McClellan, M. C. from New York:

Many favors in procuring the continuance of the Club on the "Sending List" of United States documents.

Hon. Frank D. Pavey, State Senator:

Many favors in procuring the continuance of the Club on the "Sending List" of New York State documents.

Hon. Campbell W. Adams, State Engineer, for like favors.

Hon. Wm. L. Strong, Mayor of New York, for Records of New Amsterdam.

Paul Eve Stevenson:

A Deep Water Voyage.

Julia Langdon Barber:

Mediterranean Mosaics.

Hugh Willoughby:

Blue Print, Explorations of the Everglades, 1897.

Wm. Boerum Wetmore:

Blue Print, his Expedition, Lurline River of Canada.

Douglas Brymmer, Archivist of Dominion of Canada:

Report on Archives of Canada.

James B. Ford:

Back Numbers *Journal* American Geographical Society, in course of collection.

With Yacht and Camera in Eastern Waters. Sequel to the Earl of Cavan's Yacht and Camera in the Mediterranean; Black's White Wings.

Mrs. Jonathan Edwards:

Portrait of John Clarkson Jay, First Secretary New York Yacht Club.

Niels Olsen:

Life of Elisha Kent Kane, Elder. Portrait of Hamilton Morton, Secretary New York Yacht Club.

Allison Armour:

Archæological Studies among the ancient cities of Mexico and Yucatan.

A. H. Clark:

Lloyd's Seaman's Almanac, 1897.

Lloyd's Rules and Regulations, classification of Ships.

Lloyd's Register, 1896, and Appendix.

A. & J. Inglis, Glasgow:

Their Jubilee.

Naval War College:

Several Pamphlets.

A. J. Johnson:

Blunt's Merchants' and Shipmaster's Assistant.

American Coast Pilot, 1854.

Bowditch's Navigator, 1848. Rescued from the bark *Alert* before she was burnt by the *Alabama*, in 1862.

Seaton Schroeder, U. S. N.:

The Fall of Maximilian's Empire, as seen from a United States gunboat.

John Bliss & Co.:

Blunt's Practical Navigator, 1826.

Brooklyn *Eagle*:

The Charter of Greater New York.

Robert M. Grinnell:

Kane's United States Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin (First Voyage).

Frederick Gallatin:

Charts, Maps, Descriptions, etc., of Kiel Canal, the Baltic and Sound of Denmark, etc.

Wm. M. Kingsland:

Large Photograph of the New York Yacht Club Squadron off Bar Harbor in the summer of 1897.

Philip Schuyler:

Memoranda, Yatching Notes and data.

Daniel T. Worden:

Photograph of Rear Admiral John Lorimer Worden, deceased.

The following named gentlemen have presented pictures for the Club Album of the following yachts :

	PHOTOGRAPHS PRESENTED BY
Glencairn II.	G. H. Duggan.
Varuna	E. Higgins.
Syce	F. M. Hoyt.
Bermuda Boats	E. F. Darrell.
Arcturus (aux.)	R. Stuyvesant.
Nymph (cat)	F. W. Flint.
Natka (aux.)	F. de Funiak.
Torpedo	L. Boury.
Sultan	J. H. Cromwell.

310

New York Yacht Club.

REPORT

OF

LIBRARY COMMITTEE,

Donations and Purchases of Books, Charts, Manuscripts, Etc.,

FOR YEAR ENDING FEBRUARY 9, 1899.

NEW YORK:
THE EVENING POST JOB PRINTING HOUSE, 156 FULTON STREET.
(EVENING POST BUILDING.)

1899.

THE NEW
PUBLIC
P 3103
ASTOR,
TILDEN

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE, 1898-99.

To the Flag Officers and Members of the New York Yacht Club:

The Library Committee presents the following Report of its proceedings for the year ending February 9, 1899.

There are in the Library, not counting miscellaneous works which are not nautical, about 2,965 bound volumes; 233 hydrographic charts and almost 100 different collections of maps and atlases. This does not include accessions since the preparation of this report. Also over 100 pamphlets, all of them carried on the Catalogue, and as collections increase they will be bound. Our Books have been indexed so that they may be found on the shelves by reference to authors' names and subjects, and a card Catalogue is in preparation.

The collection is insured for $10,000, a part of the risk attaching to material at the binders.

We were allowed by the Club for our expenditures this year $1,725, all of which has been expended.

ACCESSIONS.

There have been added during the last year 515 volumes.

Literary and pictorial memorials of the deeds of our members and the converted yachts from our squadron which took part in the late war are beginning to come into our collection.

The former flagship *Corsair* in her old, as well as present gunboat form as the *Gloucester*, adorns our walls. Her log, showing her services under the gallant Wainwright, forms part of our book accessions.

The *Almy*, converted into the gunboat *Eagle*, a series of pictures of her officers and crew, and a neatly bound log of her services, is another reminiscence of the war, telling the story that the first gun fired in anger was from the deck of a former yacht of the N. Y. Y. Club.

A paper weight, being a piece of the submarine cable at Cienfuegos, adorns the Library table, a memento of the gal-

lant boat crews of the *Marblehead* who cut it. Its donor was her executive, Lieutenant Commander John A. H. Nickels, who has added another instance of his interest in our Library Committee, on which he so lately served, as Associate Naval member.

Members in future years will turn with pride to our Club Book for 1898, which tells the story that twenty-one vessels of our squadron proved that modern yachts can be successfully converted into auxiliary vessels of war.

The report of the Secretary of the Navy and the Navy Register show that former flag officers, and other members of our Club, can do useful work as volunteer officers of the United States Navy, while the muster rolls of the *Yankee*, and other war vessels shown in the reports of the Naval Reserve, contain the names of many younger men whose first love for a naval billet, be it ever so humble, was fostered on board the small yachts.

J. Harvey Ladew sends us his collection of views taken by him in the West Indies, South America and Florida, during a cruise in the *Columbia* in 1896; and has promised to try to get us a picture of the *Columbia* in her form as the gunboat *Wasp*.

Paul E. Stevenson supplements his last year's book in "*By Way of Cape Horn*."

Dr. E. L. H. McGinnis tells the "Yarn of the *Yampa*," a cruise in the summer of 1897, and her subsequent sale to the German Emperor.

A. C. James sends us an account in Mabel Loomis Todd's *Corona* and *Coronet* of a yacht belonging to the squadron, carrying a scientific expedition to Japan to observe the eclipse of the Sun.

Hugh Willoughby supplements his blue print of last year with an account of his canoe voyage in Florida, "*Across the Everglades*."

YACHTING.

In the collection devoted to this subject *Outing* has been completed, and various numbers added to the *Yachtsman*, besides the usual annual publications of yacht registers, yachting and other sporting periodicals.

The Scrap Book has reached its 31st volume.

PHOTOGRAPHS.

One new volume of Yachts Launched in America in 1898 and another volume of Yachts Launched in England in 1898 have been added. Photographs of United States naval vessels, chronologically arranged, have been placed in volumes numbered 1 to 6, beginning with the historic frigate *Constitution*, and including all obtainable pictures. We also include the auxiliary vessels utilized in the late war with Spain. All of the above may be readily found by consulting the Photographic Index.

SHIP-BUILDING, STEAM MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING.

Charnock's History of Naval Architecture, a very rare work, was fortunately obtained by one of our members; *Engineering*, 65 volumes, complete to date, a most valuable British serial, handsomely bound, has been purchased on most advantagous terms; the quarterly publication of the American Society of Naval Engineers has been completed from Volume 1 to date.

The Committee have also subscribed for *Marine Engineering*, a monthly published in this city, which the Committee binds. It has now attained its third year. Back numbers have been procured and bound. Bedford's Pocket-Book, referred to in List of Donations, is also a valuable accession.

NAVIGATION AND SEAMANSHIP.

The collection of charts, relating to our conquests in the West Indies and Pacific, have been placed in the chart table drawers and duly indexed, and the customary aids to navigation, weather reports, etc., displayed and filed.

SPORTS AND PASTIMES.

The *Encyclopædia of Sports* has been completed by the purchase of the second volume, L to Z. The *Badminton Magazine* is also bound up to date.

SEA TALES AND FICTION.

Extensive purchases and additions have been made in this branch of the Library, which will be found in lists of pur-

chases and under the names of the various donors as they appear at the end of this Report.

NAVAL WORKS.

Many of our acquisitions in this branch are mentioned in our List of Donors under the name of the Secretary of the Navy and his subordinates. In addition to those United States Government works procured from the Department, Hamersley's List of Living Officers of the United States Navy and Marine Corps for 1898, and some missing back numbers, have been procured by purchase. The collection of Naval Professional Papers are complete, with the exception of Nos. 4, 5, 7 and 9. Members are requested to assist the Committee in finishing this collection.

The *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute have been completed. This collection began in 1874. The war cruise of the *U. S. S. Indiana* in 1898, the services of the *Gloucester* and *Eagle*, already referred to, are elsewhere mentioned and Navy Regulations, 1818, 1865, 1870, 1876, 1896, acquired by purchase. We still lack 1832, 1841, 1838 and 1851.

Brassey's Annual has been completed for each year from its inception in 1886. Of the twelve Royal (British) Naval Handbooks the first four volumes have been procured:

Volume 1. Naval Administration, Admiral Hamilton.

Volume 2. Mechanism of Men of War, Engineer Oldknow.

Volume 3. Torpedoes and Torpedo Vessels, Lieutenant Armstrong.

Volume 4. Naval Gunnery, Captain Garbett. Arrangements have been made to procure the residue of this series when issued.

Books of Sea Song have also been added to this branch, and a complete Newspaper History of the Navy has been carefully collected and placed in scrap books and newspaper files bound up.

GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, CRUISES AND TRAVELS, ETC.

In addition to Captain Hawkins' Observations, referred to elsewhere, as Mr. Newbold Edgar's gift, the Hakluyt Society Annual Publication, being the first voyage of Vasco da Gama, and many other works in this branch, have, by gift and purchase, been added to our catalogue.

MAGAZINES AND ILLUSTRATED PERIODICALS

The Committee reports the completion of the following magazines from their inception:

Scribner's Monthly. November, 1870, to October, 1881, This is a complete set, this magazine having been merged into the *Century*.

Harper's Magazine from inception in 1850.

The Committee also reports the usual increment in works relating to Inland Water-Ways, several valuable Maps not Hydrographic and the usual and current Governmental Statistics.

A list of donors and the works contributed by them is appended to our report. Such list only shows accessions by gift, but members are entitled to be informed what purchases have also been made by our Committee; a list of the same is therefore appended. The price list of such purchases is shown in our Accession Catalogue and our account is or will be passed upon by the Audit Committee.

The large increase of regular readers in the Library is a most gratifying encouragement to continue the Library work.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Dated FEBRUARY 9, 1899.

FORDHAM MORRIS,
ARTHUR H. CLARK,
THEODORE C. ZEREGA, } *Library Committee.*

List of Donations for the Year ending February 9, 1899.

The Honorable Secretary of the Navy:

Register of the Officer of the United States Navy and Marines Corps of the United States, January and July, 1898.

Reports Bureau of Naval Intelligence.

Official Records of the Navy in the War of the Rebellion.

Deep Sea Sounding, Captain Chas. D. Sigsbee. 1 volume, quarto. G. P. O., Washington, 1880. Cloth.

Do. International Code of Signals. Imp. 8vo, calf. 1882.

Do. International Code of Signals. Imp. 8vo, calf. 1884.

Annual Report of Secretary, 1898; Spanish American War; (Bureau and Fleet Reports still wanting).

The Honorable Secretary of the Treasury:

List of Merchant Vessels; numerous Charts and Lighthouse Reports, Aids to Navigation; Reports of the Bureau of Navigation; Statistics of Coastwise, Inland and Lake Commerce, Immigration and Passenger Movement, and under him, E. T. Chamberlain, Commissioner of Navigation, and Worthington C. Ford, Chief of the Bureau of Statistics, and Sumner I. Kimball, Chief Bureau of Lighthouses.

Worthington C. Ford, Chief of Bureau of Statistics:

Statistical Abstract of the United States for 1897 and 1898. 1 volume each, 8vo. Washington G. P. O., 1898. Cloth.

Sumner I. Kimball, Chief of Board of Lighthouses:

Annual Report, 1897, 1 volume. G. P. O., Washington, 1897, pamphlet. Also Reports of same for 1873, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893 and 1895, which completes the Club collection. Also, Instructions to Lighthouse Keepers, 1881; reprint, by United States Lighthouse Board, at Washington, of Report on Lights, Buoys, etc., of H. B. M. Commissions. Laws Relating to the Acquisition of Lands for Lighthouses in 1871, and as to Public Buildings in 1886, and Laws of 1880.

Also:

Experiments on Mr. Babbage's Methods of Distinguishing in the Lighthouse Service, by J. H. Alexander. Printed by United States Government in 1861, and The Modern Lighthouse Service, by A. B. Johnson. G. P. O., Washington, 1890.

The Life Saving Bureau:

Annual Reports from 1876 to 1898. 1 volume, 8vo each. G. P. O., Washington, D. C.

Hon. E. T. Chamberlain, Commissioner of Navigation:

Report of the Bureau of Navigation, 1897. Foreign Commerce United States, 1896. 2 volumes Imp. 8vo. 1898.

The Honorable Secretary of the Interior:

Additional volumes of the Census of 1890, the Geological Survey, and many additions to the Topographical Surveys of the various States, and also, under the Secretary's direction, the Director of the Geological Survey, and H. C. Rizer, Chief Clerk, are entitled to thanks.

Special notice is made of Seventeenth Annual Report, United States Geological Survey, 1895, Parts I, II, wherein elaborate lists and papers relating to the various minerals and metals useful in shipbuilding and the other arts are mentioned. These tables have been carried to our Catalogue.

The Honorable Secretary of War, and under him the Bureau of Military Intelligence, and the Engineer Department, are entitled to thanks:

Military Map of the Islands of Cuba and Puerto Rico, Engineer Department, United States Army.

Brigadier-General John M. Wilson, Chief of Engineers.

Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1897. Six volumes, 8vo. G. P. O., Washington, D. C., 1897. Cloth. Valuable for river and harbor improvements.

Annual Report, 1898. Official Reports relative to Spanish-American War.

United States Army Register, 1898.

The Honorable Secretary of State:

Our Foreign Relations and Consular Reports.

Messages of the President relative to relations of United States with Cuba. Messages later by President, etc. Report on loss of the *Maine*, and several other public documents relative to Foreign Relations and Diplomatic History the War with Spain.

Hon. George B. McClellan, M. C. from New York:

Many favors in procuring the continuance of the Club on the "Sending List" of United States documents, referred to above.

Dominion of Canada:

Ministers of Marine; Canals and Fisheries; Government Pamphlets; Sailing Directions; Lighthouses; Fisheries, Canals and Railroads.

Henry Guy Carleton, Esq.:

Hints to Engineer's Examinations, or Hawkins' Aids. N. M. E. Hawkins. 1 volume, 12mo. New York, Audel, 1897.

Sidney Chubb, Esq.:

Voyage of the *Liberdade*, Captain Joshua Slocomb. 1 volume, 16mo. 1890.

Daniel Edgar, Esq.:

Spanish Armada Tracts No. 1. Henry Dwight Sedgwick. 1 volume, 12mo. New York, Richmond, 1895. Reprint from ancient document.

Newbold Edgar, Esq.:

Observations in the South Sea. By Sir Richard Hawkins, Kt. 1 volume, quarto. London. John Jaggard, 1622. Tree calf. This splendid original, which, by the generosity of the donor, has become the property of the Club, is of such importance that it has been reproduced in a special volume of the Hakluyt Society.

Geological and Topographical Atlas and Reports of the Geological Exploration on the 40-Degree Parallel, made under direction of the War Department by the Chief of Engineers; Clarence King and others, Geologists:

Atlas. 1 volume. Lith. Bien, New York, 1876.

Reports. 4to. G. P. O., Washington, 1878, *et supra*. 7 volumes.

Also the Geological Survey under direction of Department of Engineers, by Captain Wheeler, West of One Hundredth Meridian. 8 volumes.

Do., under United States Geographical and Geological Survey, under J. W. Powell, made by direction of Smithsonian Institution and the present United States Geological Survey, including Powell's Exploration of the Canons of the Colorado and the Henry Mountain. 15 volumes.

The so-called Hazen Survey of United States Geological Survey. 11 volumes.

The Surveys and Examinations by the Signal Service Bureau, showing the establishment of the Arctic Observatory at Point Barrow, and the Natural History of Alaska. 3 volumes.

James B. Ford, Esq.:

Israel Potter: His Fifty Years of Exile, Hermann Melville. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, Putnam's, 1855. Cloth.

James B. Ford, Esq.—(Continued.)

The Skipper's Wooing and the Brown Man's Servant, W. W. Jacobs. 1 volume, 12mo. New York, Stokes & Co., 1896. Cloth.

Many Cargoes, W. W. Jacobs. 1 volume, 12mo. W. W. Stokes Company, 1896. Cloth.

The Cruise of the Midge, Michael Scott. 1 volume. 12mo. Blackwood's, 1845. Cloth.

Voyage to the South Seas and Along the Coasts of Chile and Peru, M. Frezier, Engineer to the King. 1 volume, 8vo. London, Bowyer, 1717. Boards.

In the South Seas, Robert Louis Stevenson. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, Scribner's, 1896. Cloth.

Cruise of the *Alice May*, S. G. W. Benjamin. New York, Appleton's. 1 volume, 8vo. Cloth. 1885.

On the Norfolk Broads, Anna Bowman Dodd. Illustrated by Pennell. London, Macmillan. 1 volume, 8vo, 1896. Cloth.

An American Transport in the Civil War, Captain John Codman. 1 volume, 16mo. New York, 1896. Cloth.

Yachting in Arctic Seas. 1 volume, 8vo. London, 1876. Cloth.

My Last Cruise, Habersham. 1 volume, 8vo. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1878. Cloth.

Legends of Fire Island Beach, E. R. Shaw. 1 volume, 16mo. New York, Lovell, 1895. Cloth.

Voyage of the Liberdade, Slocum. 1 volume, 16mo. Boston, Roberts, 1894. Cloth.

A Lady of the Aroostook. 1 volume, 8vo. Boston, H. M. & Co., 1879. Cloth.

The Ship's Company and Other People, J. D. J. Kelley. New York, Harper's, 1897. Cloth.

Fish and Men in the Maine Islands, W. H. Bishop. 1 volume, 16mo. New York, Harpers. Canvas.

Animal Life of our Sea Shore, Angelo Heilprin. 1 volume, 16mo. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1888. Canvas.

A Land Lubber's Log, Morton MacMichael. 1 volume, 8vo. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1883. Cloth.

James B. Ford, Esq.—(Continued.)

Two Summer Cruises with the Baltic Fleet, Hughes. London, Smith, E. & Co. 1 volume, 16mo, 1855. Cloth.

The Sailor's Pocket Book, Admiral Sir Frederick Bedford. 1 volume, 16mo. Portsmouth, Griffin & Co., 1898. Calf.

Reminiscences of a Sailor, Wm. A. Lord. 1 volume, 8vo. Leith, Menzies, 1894. Cloth.

Recollections of a Sailor Boy, Blanding 1 volume, 8vo. Providence, Johnson, 1886. Cloth.

Ship and Shore, Walter Colton, Rev. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, Barnes, 1851. Cloth.

Scampavias, Lieutenant Wise, U. S. N. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, Scribner's, 1857. Cloth.

Polar Gleams, Helen Peel. 1 volume, 8vo. Chicago, McClurg, 1894. Cloth.

Tales of the Chesapeake, George Alfred Townsend. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, American News Co., 1880. Cloth.

The Green Hand, Geo. Cupples. 1 volume, 8vo-London, Rutledge, 1878. Cloth.

Four Months in a Sneak Box, Nathaniel H. Bishop. 1 volume, 8vo. Boston, L. & S., 1894. Cloth.

Memoirs Admiral Sir Astley Cooper-Key, Vice-Admiral Columb. 1 volume, imp. 8vo. London, Methuen & Co., 1898. Cloth.

One Voyage and Its Consequences, Julius Palmer, Jr. 1 volume, 8vo, 1889. Boston, Lathrop. Cloth.

White Wings, Wm. Black. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, Harpers, 1880. Cloth.

Voyage Alone in the Yawl Rob Roy. 1 volume, 8vo. London, Sampson, Low, etc., 1878. Cloth.

Cruises in Small Yachts, H. F. Speed. 1 volume, 8vo. London, Norrie & Wilson, 1883. Cloth.

A Yachtsman's Racing Record, Wm. O'Neil. 1 volume, 8vo. London, Horace Cox, 1895. Cloth.

Captain Brand, Lieutenant H. A. Wise. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, Harpers, 1894. Cloth.

Vacation Cruising, J. J. Rothrock. 1 volume, 8vo. Philadelphia, Lippincotts, 1884. Cloth.

Flags of the World; Their History, Blazonry and

James B. Ford, Esq.—(Continued.)

Associations. 1 volume, imp. 8vo. London and New York, Warne & Co. Boards. No date.

The Naval History of the Civil War, Admiral D. D. Porter. 1 volume, quarto. New York, Sherman Publishing Co. Leather.

Life of John Ericcson, W. C. Church. 2 volumes, 8vo. New York, Scribners, 1890. Calf.

Afloat and Ashore on the Mediterranean. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, Scribners, 1892. Cloth.

The Skipper in Arctic Seas, W. J. Clutterbuck. 1 volume, 8vo. London, Longmans. Cloth.

Fishing in American Waters, Genio C. Scott. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, Harpers, 1869. Cloth.

On Blue Water, Edmondo de Amicis. 1 vol, 8vo. New York and London, Peckham, 1897.

Log Book of Timothy Boardman. 1 volume, 8vo. Albany, Munsells, 1885. Cloth.

Sea Song and River Rhyme, Estelle D. Adams. 1 volume, 8vo. London, 1890. Cloth.

A Day at Laguerres and Other Days, F. Hopkinson Smith. 1 volume, 16mo. Boston, H. M. & Co., 1897. Cloth.

Caleb West, F. Hopkinson Smith. 1 volume, 8vo. H. M. & Co., Boston, 1898.

Dust and Foam, by T. Robinson Warren. 1 volume, 8 vo. New York and London, 1859.

A Cruise on Friesland Broads, Hon. Reginald Brougham. London, W. & D. 1 volume, 8vo. Cloth.

Mrs. Cliff's Yacht, Stockton. New York, Scribners. 1 volume, 8vo. 1896. Cloth.

Adventures of Captain Horn, Stockton. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, Scribners, 1895. Cloth.

Redburn, Herman Melville. 1 volume, 8vo. Harpers, New York, 1850. Cloth.

The Wrecker, "Palinurus," Lloyd Osbourne. 1 volume, 8vo. London, Bowden, 1897. Cloth.

Thirty-six Voyages to Various Parts of the World, George Coggeshall. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, Putnams, 1888. Cloth.

Cruising Among the Caribbees, Stoddard. 1 volume,

James B. Ford, Esq.—(Continued.)

8vo. New York, Scribners, 1895. Cloth.

Love and Luck, R. B. Roosevelt. 1 volume, 16mo. New York, Harpers, 1886. Cloth.

To Cuba and Back, Richard H. Dana, Jr. Boston, T. & F. 1 volume, 16mo. 1859. Cloth.

Frederic Gallatin, Esq.:

Framed portraits of the steam yacht *Almy*, converted into *U. S. S. Eagle*, and also portraits of her officers and crew. Also her log showing her services in Spanish-American War of 1898. 1 volume, 12mo. Printed for the Crew. Leather.

G. V. Esh, Esq.:

Instructions for Yachtsmen, in Russian, G. V. Esh. Imperial quarto. 1 volume. 1895. Leather.

A. C. James, Esq.:

Corona and *Coronet*, Mabel Loomis Todd. 1 volume, 8vo. H. M. & Co., 1898. Cloth.

Moses King, Esq.:

The New York Stock Exchange, Moses King. 1 volume. New York, King Publishing Co., 1897. Cloth.

J. Harvey Ladew, Esq.:

Photograph Album, prepared by Mr. Ladew, of the cruise of the steam yacht *Columbia*, made in 1895-6 to San Domingo, Venezuela, the West Indies and Florida.

Larchmont Yacht Club :

A Visit to the South Seas in the
by C. S. Stewart, Chaplain U. S. N. 1 volume, 8vo. New York, J. P. Haven, 1833. Boards.

Geo. W. Melville, Chief Engineer, U. S. N.:

Journal of American Society Naval Engineers. Vol. 1, 1889. 1 volume, 8vo. Printed by Society, 1889. 4 pamph. Since rebound. Club binding.

Gouverneur Morris, Esq.:

A Bunch of Grapes: A poem of Yale. Illustrated pamphlet.

E. L. H. McGinnis, M. D. (author and donor):

The Cruise of the *Yampa*. 1 volume, 16mo. Outing Company, 1898. Cloth.

Walter McRoberts, Esq.:

Rounding Cape Horn, and other Sea Stories, Walter McRoberts. 1 volume, 12mo. Peoria, Ill. Cloth.

Mr. Neils Olsen:

Report on Shipbuilding in United States, as shown by United States Census, 1880. 1 volume, quarto. 1884. Leather.

Reginald Pointdexter, Esq.:

Officers of the Confederate Navy. 1 volume, 8vo. G. P. O., Washington, 1898.

Hon. John Palmer, Secretary of State, New York:

New York State Census, 1892. This completes the census for New York and United States in collection.

Railroad Commissioners of the State of New York:

Their Annual Report, 1897. 2 volumes, 8vo Albany. Cloth.

Gen. F. A. Starring:

An Alphabetical List of the Battles of the War of the Rebellion, and all other Wars of the United States, including the War of the Independence of the United States. 1 volume, 8vo. Pamphlet. Prepared for special use of the Pension Bureau of the United States Government by N. A. Strait Washington, 1883. Rebound by committee. Most valuable as a book of reference.

Seawanhaka Corinthian Yacht Club:

Naval Professional Papers No. 14. Experiments with Steel. 1 volume, 8vo. G. P. O. 1883. Pamphlet.

Seawanhaka Corinthian Yacht Club.—(Continued.)

Do., No. 15. Ships, Guns and Armor. Do., 1883.
Do., No. 17. Magnetism. Do., 1884.
Do., No. 19, Variation of the Compass. Do., 1886.
Do., No. 21. The Working of Steel. Do., 1886.

Wm. P. Stephens, Esq.:

Which was Right. A Story of the International Yacht Race. New York. A. G. Sherwood & Co. 1898. 1 volume, 8vo. Pamphlet.

Paul Eve Stevenson, Esq. (author and donor):

By Way of Cape Horn. 1 volume, 8vo. Philadelphia. Lippincott, 1899. Cloth.

Geo. Trotter, Esq.:

Sailing Tours, by Frank Cowper. 5 volumes, 8vo. London, Gill. Cloth.
Part 1. Coasts of Essex and Suffolk. 1892.
Part 2. The Nore to the Isles of Scilly. 1893.
Part 3. Falmouth to the Loire. 1894.
Part 4. Land's End to the Mull of Galloway. 1895.
Part 5. Mull of Galloway Northward to the Thames. 1896.

Wainwright, Richard, U. S. N.:

Special Report or Souvenir of Gunboat *Gloucester* Converted Yacht *Corsair*. 1 volume. Pamphlet. 1898.

H. C. Wintringham, Esq.:

Yachts, Boats and Canoes: C. Stansfeld Hicks. 1 volume, 8vo. New York. F. & S. Publishing Co. 1887.
Yachts and Yacht Building: P. R. Marrett. 1 vol. London, 1872.

Hugh L. Willoughby, Esq.:

Across the Everglades; with illustrations. 1 volume, 8vo. Philadelphia, Lippincotts. 1897. Cloth. See Report.

A. L. B. Zerega, Esq.:

Message of the President and Report on the loss of the *U. S. S. Maine*. 1 volume, 8vo. G. P. O., Washington. 1898. Pamphlet.

Theo. C. Zerega, Esq.:

Navy Register. January and July, 1898.

PHOTOGRAPHS PRESENTED BY	VESSEL.	TYPE.
B. M. Whitlock, Esq.	*Hildegarde*	3 M. Auxiliary.
N. Hathaway, Esq.	*Kracken*	Yawl.
Burton, Esq.	*Onawa*	Sloop.
C. P. Noyes, Esq.	*Polly*	Sloop.
Dr. McGinniss	*Rainbow*	Schooner.
Mr. W. B. Stearns		Knockabouts.
H. C. Roome, Esq.	*Waikiki*	Naphtha.
H. M. Billings, Esq.	*Wautauga*	Auxiliary Yawl.
T. A. McIntyre, Esq.	*G. D. Purdy*	Houseboat.
R. E. Todd, Esq.	*Katrina*	Yawl.
Brandt, Esq.	*Rosalie*	Auxiliary Sloop.
F. Gallatin, Esq.	*U. S. S. Eagle* and crew.	Steam.
do	*Bertie*	Sloop.
Gas, Engine and Power Co.		Various Yacht Portraits.
F. C. Bourne, Esq.	*Artemis*	Steam.
E. S. Renwick, Esq.	*Giralda*	Steam.
Captain T. Miller	*Egret*	Steam.
E. N. Holder, Esq.	*Wachusett*	Steam.
J. R. Hopkins, Esq.	*Yvette*	Sloop.
A. C. James, Esq.		Sailing Cutter of Coronet.
F. L. Humphreys, Esq.	*Owasco*	Twin Screw Steamer.
J. A. Mollenbaum, Esq.	*Presto*	Twin Screw Steamer.
W. H. Watrous, Esq.	*Agnes*	Naphtha.
J. N. Robins, Esq.	*Corinthia*	Naphtha.
J. B. Mills, Esq.	*Kestrel*	Sloop.
J. Hammond Smith, Esq.	*Hoodoo*	Yawl.
M. F. Plant, Esq.	*Ingomar*	Schooner.

Accessions Purchased During the Year Ending February 9, 1899.

NAVAL WORKS.

ACCESSION NUMBER.	
2017	British Naval Biography, Howard to Codington.
2020	Memoirs of Lord Collingwood, G. L. M. Collingwood.
2022	The Nemesis in China, Captain John Hall.
2027	Records of Living Officers United States Navy, 1878.
2028	do. do. do. 1890.
2031	do. do. do. 1870.
	—L. R. Hamersly.
2030	A Treatise on Naval Tactics, Paul Hoste (a Classic).
2036	Life of Admiral Fairfax, Clements R. Markham.
2075	Historical Sketches of United States Naval Academy, J. R. Soley.
2076	United States Navy Regulations, 1870.
2077	do. do. 1876.
2078	do. do. 1896.
2084	Naval Administration, Admiral Sir R. V. Hamilton.
2085	The Mechanism of Men-of-War, R. C. Oldknow.
2086	Torpedoes and Torpedo Vessels, Lieutenant G. E. Armstrong.
2087	Naval Gunnery, Captain H. Garbett, R. N.
2088 to 2095	Naval Professional Papers, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13.
2098	Do. No. 16.
2100	Do. No. 18.
2103	Naval Magazine, 1836–37.
2113	Naval Professional Papers, No. 20.
2114	Navy Regulations, 1865.
2117 to 2123	Brassey's Naval Annual, Years 1887–89–90–91–92-93-94.

2126 United States Navy Regulations, 1818.
2155 Life and Correspondence of John Paul Jones.
2188 Record of Living Officers United States Navy, 1898. L. R. Hamersly.
2193 Famous British Warships, Walter Wood.
2194 Britain's Naval Power, Hamilton Williams, M. A.
2195 His Autobiography and Journals, Admiral Lord Clarence E. Paget.
2198 Life of Vice-Admiral Sir George Tryon, K. C. B., Rear-Admiral C. C. P. Fitzgerald.
2200 Pictures from the Life of Nelson, W. Clark Russell.
2202 Naval Administrations, 1827–92.
2218 A Naval Encyclopædia, Officers of United States Navy and others.
2246 The Nation's Navy, Chas. Morris.

SEA TALES AND FICTION.

2003 The Shipwreck, A Poem, W. Falconer.
2014 Dibden's Songs, British Admiralty Collection.
2034 The Music of the Waters, Songs and Chanties, Laura A. Smith.
2069 The Song of the Cup (on Yachting Shelf), S. N. Kane. Bound by L. C.
2147 Sailors' Life and Sailors' Yarns, Captain Ringbolt.
2150 At Anchor, An American.
2151 Memorial of J. Fenimore Cooper, W. C. Bryant, *et al.*
2157 Lives of American Merchants, Freeman Hunt.
2219 Running the Blockade, T. C. Taylor.
2220 Sea Monsters and Sea Birds, Dr. G. Hartwig.
2230 Songs of Sea and Sail, Thos. Fleming Day.
2248 The Port of Missing Ships, John R. Spears.
2249 In the Sargasso Sea, Thomas A. Janvier.
2250 Ballads of Lost Haven, Bliss Carman.
2251 Buccaneers and Pirates of Our Coast, F. R. Stockton.

GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, CRUISES AND TRAVELS.

2001 Deep Sea Sounding and Dredging, C. D. Sigsbee.
2002 Cruise of the *Falcon*, E. F. Knight.
2004 Description of the Maritime Ports of France (Pictorial etc.).

2067 A New and Complete System of Geography, Chas. T. Middleton. 2 vols. Rebound by L. C.

2074 Travels in the East, Crown Prince Rudolph of Austria.

2080 Our Home by the Adriatic, 2d Edition, Margaret Collier.

2129 Northward Over the Great Ice, R. E. Peary.

2133 First Voyage of Vasco de Gama, Hakluyt Collection, Closet A.

2136 Griffin Ahoy; a Yacht Cruise in the Levant, Maxwell,

2148 First Voyage of Columbus to America, Saml. Kettell.

2149 Love Life of Dr. Kane, E. K. Kane and M. Fox.

2159 Sketches of Travel Around the World, E. D. G. Prime.

2184 A Two Months' Cruise in the Mediterranean, Surgeon Genl. Munroe, M. D.

2185 A Ramble Round the Globe, T. R. Dewar.

2186 My Journey Around the World, Evelyn Cecil, B. A.

2190 In Savage Islands and Settled Lands, B. F. S. Baden-Powell.

2191 Letters from the Black Sea, Sir L. G. Heath, K. C. B.

2192 Log of a Sky Pilot, Rev. T. S. Treanor, M. D.

2197 Napoleon's Last Voyages, Sir Thos. Ussher, etc.

2201 A Winter Cruise in Summer Seas, Chas. C. Atchison.

2203 Nigh on Sixty Years at Sea, Robert Woolward.

2237 The Cruise of the *Tomahawk*, Mrs. R. S. de Courcy Laffan.

2238 Southward Ho, Rev. T. Harley.

SPORTS AND PASTIMES.

1100 Plates and Birds, Ornithological: Planches.

2021 Canoeing in Canuckia, Norton & Habberton.

2023 The American Angler's Guide.

2146 Yacht Racing Rules, Customs, etc., Dixon Kemp.

2153 The Canadian Naturalist, P. H. Gosse.

2183 Seasons with the Sea Horses, J. Lamont.

2199 Nights with an Old Gunner, C. J. Cornish.

NAVIGATION AND SEAMANSHIP.

2006 Dissertation on the Freedom of Navigation, Wm. Barton, M. A.

2018 Luce, Seamanship, Ward's Edition.

2029 Navigation of the Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico, Hydrographic Office.
2239 Fore and Aft Seamanship for Yachtsmen.
2247 Boat Sailing in Fair Weather and Foul, Captain A. J. Kenealy.

SHIPBUILDING, STEAM, MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING.

2008 History or Marine Architecture (Classic), J. Charnock.
2012 Transactions of the Society of Naval Architects, 1898, Various Persons.
2019 The Steam Navy of England, Harry Williams.
2026 How to Build Ships, S. P. Griffin.
2152 Ancient and Modern Lighthouses, Major D. P. Heep.

*New York Yacht Club.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 53579
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1900.

REPORT

OF

LIBRARY COMMITTEE,

Donations and Purchases of Books, Charts, Manuscripts, Etc.

FOR YEAR ENDING FEBRUARY 8, 1900.

NEW YORK:
THOMSON & CO., PRINTERS, 9 MURRAY STREET
(FRANKLIN BUILDING).

1900.

PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 53579
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE, NEW YORK YACHT CLUB, FEBRUARY, 1899-1900.

1900.

To the Members of the New York Yacht Club:

GENTLEMEN:

Your Committee presents the following report for the year ending February 8th, 1900.

2254 was the accession number at the beginning of the fiscal year; 2703 is the accession number at the end of the same. The gain in volumes is therefore 449. This is exclusive of numerous pamphlets.

The books, etc., are insured for $10,000; a part of the risk attaches to any material at the binders.

SCRAPBOOK.

The Scrapbook prepared by the superintendent of the Club is complete to April, 1899.

PHOTOGRAPHS.

Two volumes—Yachts in America, 1899, and Yachts in England, 1899—have been added to the collection. A seventh and an eighth volume have been added to the collection of Photographs of Vessels of the United States Navy.

WORKS BY MEMBERS.

Mr. Arthur Curtis James sends us "Coronet Memories", compiled by him from the logs of his Schooner Yacht Coronet.

A list of books, etc., given by members and others is presented, and a list of works purchased by the committee.

CARD CATALOGUE.

A Card Catalogue, is made and will be available as soon as we move into new quarters.

In the meantime the "Finding Index" of authors' names and subjects is kept up to date.

CHANGES IN THE COMMITTEE.

During the year Mr. Fordham Morris resigned, and his place was filled in accordance with Article X of the Constitution by Mr. Paul Eve Stevenson.

The Commodore appointed Lieutenant Commander John A. H. Nickels, Navy member of the committee in place of J. D. J. Kelley, whose orders took him from this station.

CHARTS.

There are about 362 Charts in the collection. They have been recently overhauled by the Superintendent, and the index corrected to date.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT, FEBRUARY, 1899-1900.

RECEIVED		PAID
$1,200 00	Appropriation by the Finance Committee.	
150 00	" " " "	
81 82	Subscriptions, Duplicates sold, etc.	
	Purchase of New Books, Foreign	$246 53
	" " Domestic	218 54
	General Average and Custom House Charges	47 97
	Binding	163 40
	Purchase of Periodicals, Foreign	63 08
	" " Domestic	109 34
	Carpenter, Repairs to Bookcases, etc	22 35
	House Committee Account, Postage. etc.	33 50
	Stationery	24 88
	Annual Report, 1898-99, addressing same, Stamps, etc	166 19
	Photographs, Yachts and Naval Vessels	154 34
	Mounting same	9 20
	Library Bureau, Supplies	24 37
	Insurance Premiums	18 02
	Clerk Hire	120 00
	Balance to be expended	10 06
$1,431 82		$1,431 82

Respectfully,

THEODORE C. ZEREGA,
Chairman.
ARTHUR H. CLARK,
PAUL EVE STEVENSON,
JOHN A. H. NICKELS,
Commander, U. S. N.
(Navy Member).

List of Donations for the Year ending February 8, 1900.

The Secretary of the Navy:

ACCESSION NUMBER

2294. Bureau of Naval Intelligence. Notes on Naval Progress. 1898.

2296 Bureau of Naval Intelligence. Views of Admiral Cervera regarding the Spanish Navy in the late war.

2419. Bureau of Naval Intelligence. Theatre of operations, Japan and Chinese War.

2340 Bureau of Navigation. Report of Chief of Bureau, 1898.

2585 Bureau of Navigation. 31st Annual List of Merchant Vessels in the United States.

2352 Bureau of Equipment. Flags of Maritime Nations.

Bureau of Information:

2628 Notes on Naval Progress.

2629 Sketches from the Spanish-American War, Commander J..... (Continued).

2630 Gun Fire from U. S. Vessels in the Battle of Manila Bay. Lieut. John M. Ellicott, U. S. N.

2631 The Spanish-American War, Severo Gomez Nünez.

2632 The Spanish-American War, Rear-Admiral Pascual Cevera y Topete.

2633. Sketches from the Spanish-American War, Commander J..... (concluded).

The Secretary of the Treasury:

2380 Twelfth Annual Report Interstate Commerce Commission.

2382 Annual Report of the Life Saving Service.

The Secretary of War:

2387 Report of the Chief of Engineers, 1898.

The Secretary of the Interior:

2383 Map of the United States, showing States and Territories and their acquisition.

Bureau of Education:

2642 Rules for a Dictionary Catalogue, Chas. D. Cutter.
2643 Catalogue of "American Library Association" Library, by the Am. Lib. Assn.
2650 Report of the Commissioner of Education, 1897-8.

United States Geological Survey:

2690 Survey of the United States, 246 maps, as per List No. 1.

Hon. George B. McClellan, M. C.:

2257 Message of the President to Congress in re. Cuba.
2258 Committee Foreign Relations U. S. Senate, affairs in Cuba.
2259 Message of the President, Dec. 5, 1898.
2260 Annual Report of the Secy. of the Navy, 1898.
2261 Annual Report of the Secy. of War, 1898.
2262 Statistical Abstract of the United States, Secy. of the Treasury.
2263 Report of the Commissioner of Education, 1896-7, vol. 2, pp. 2-3.
2264 Foreign Commerce year ending 1896, Secy. of the Treasury.
2586 20 charts. U. S. Coast Survey.
2621 Flags of Maritime Nations.

The Secretary N. Y. Y. C.:

2684 New York Yacht Club Book for 1899.

American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals:

2391 Our Animal Friends, vols. 19 to 25.

John S. Billings, Esq., LL.D.:

2384 Bulletin of New York Public Library, 1897.
2680 Bulletin of New York Public Library, 1898.
2681 Bulletin of New York Public Library, 1899.

Brig.-Gen. Schuyler C. Carleton:

2401 Reports of the Military Service Institution.—Vol. 8, etc.

Capt. Randolph Dickens, U. S. M. C.:

2400 Alongshore with a man-of-war, Marguerite Dickins.

W. B. Duncan. Jr., Esq.:

2661 Catalogue of Charts, Plans, Sailing Directions. Hydrographic Office.

Daniel Edgar, Esq.:

2371 Pictorial History of the War with Spain in 32 parts.—Harper, 1898.

2418 The Soldier in our Civil War, Various authors.

Newbold Edgar, Esq.:

2269-75 Various Geological Reports and Surveys.

2276 Report of International Polar Expedition to Pt. Barrow, Alaska.

2277 Contributions to Natural History of Alaska.

2278 Reports on Natural History Collections. Alaska.

2279-80 Report of U. S. Geological Survey of the Territories, F. V. Hayden.

Silviera Edwards & Co.:

2386 Chart of the Azores.

James B. Ford, Esq.:

2281 Yachting in the New World, Texas and the Gulf of Mexico, Mrs. Houstoun.

2282 Sailing, E. F. Knight.

2283 The Cruise of the Widgeon—700 miles in a 10-ton Yawl, by C. E. Robinson, B. A.

2286 To Gibraltar and Back in an Eighteen Tonner, by one of the crew.

2287 The Log of the Neried, T. G. Bowles.

2288 The Cruise of the Kate, E. E. Middleton.

2292 Yachting Round the West of England, the Rev. A. G. L'Estrange.

2303 U. S. Tariff, Pocket Edition, 1897, Morgan & Masson.

2305 Ballads of Blue Water, etc., James Jeffrey Roche.

2306 The Captain of the Rajah, Capt. Howard Patterson.

2307 Log of the Maryland, Douglas Frazer.

2311 Two Years Abaft the Mast, F. W. H. Simondson.

2312 A Modern Corsair, Richard Henry Savage.

2314 American Geographical Society Bulletin for 1898, vo. 30, 5 parts.

2326 From Edinburgh to the Antarctic, W. G. Burn Murdock.

2327 A Thousand Miles' Cruise in the Silver Cloud, William Forwell.

2348 Water Tramps, George Herbert Bartlett.

2349 Twenty Years at Sea, Frederic Stanhope Hill.
2350 A Voyage to the Isle of France, J. H. B. de Saint Pierre.
2351 Sketches of Foreign Travel and Life at Sea, Charles Rockwell.
2357 Sea Life Sixty Years Ago, Capt. G. Bayley.
2362 The Queen's Cup, G. A. Henty.
2363 A Tale of the Thames, J. Ashby Sterry.
2364 The Edge of the Orient, Robert Howard Russell.
2373 Memoir of Admiral Sir P. B. V. Broke, Bart, Rev. J. G. Brighton, M. D.
2374 Voyages to the South Seas, Indian and Pacific Oceans, Edmund Fanning.
2375 Voyages of the Slavers St. John and Arms of Amsterdam, E. B. O'Callaghan.
2388 Man-of-War Life, Charles Nordhoff.
2389 The Merchant Vessel, Charles Nordhoff.
2390 Whaling and Fishing, Charles Nordhoff.
2392 La Perouse Voyage Round-the-World—1785-1788—Vol. 1
2393 La Perouse Voyage Round-the-World—1785-1788—Vol. 2
2641 La Perouse Voyage Round-the-World. Book of Plates.
2394 Summer Cruise in the Mediterranean, N. Parker Willis.
2416 History of the American Privateers, Geo. Coggeshall.
2423 Voyage of the U. S. S. Potomac Around the World, J. N. Reynolds.
2431 The Naval Monument, A. Bowen.
2432 Yachting Wrinkles, Capt. A. J. Kenealy.
2433 Yacht Etiquette. Capt. Howard Patterson.
2434 Two Summer Girls and I, Theodore Burt Sayre.
2435 The Shenandoah or the Last Confederate Cruiser, Cornelius E. Hunt.
2436 Four Years in the Government Exploring Expedition, Lieut. Geo. M. Colvocoresses, U. S. N.
2437 Captain Canot, or 20 Years of an African Slaver, Brantz Mayer.
2438 The Open Polar Sea, Dr. I. I. Hayes.
2439 A Visit to Iceland, John Barrow, Jr.
2440 Drifting on Sunny Seas, T. Robinson Warren.
2441 Service Afloat and Ashore, Lt. Raphael Semmes, U. S. N.
2442 A Voyage to South America, Don George Juan and Don Antonio de Ulloa.

2443 Life on the Ocean, or 20 Years at Sea, George Little.
2560 Flotsam and Jetsam, Thos. Gibson Bowles.
2561 The Cruise of H. M. S. Bacchaute, John N. Dalton.
2562 La Belle Nivernaise, Alphonse Daudet.
2563 Tempest Tossed, Theodore Tilton.
2566 Pierre and Jean, Guy de Maupassaut.
2567 Swell Life at Sea.
2568 Nimrod of the Sea, William M. Davis.
2569 A Thousand Miles' Walk Across S. America, Nathaniel H. Bishop.
2582 Authentic Narrative of the Loss of the American Brig Commerce, Capt. James Riley.
2583 A Journal, Loss of the Brig Commerce, Archibald Robbins.
2584 Archibald the Cat and other tales, Capt. Roland F. Coffin.
2587 An Old Sailor's Yarns, Capt. Roland F. Coffin.
2588 A Fleet in Being, Rudyard Kipling.
2589 The "Paradise" Coal-boat, Cutliffe Hyne.
2593 A Green Mariner, Howard Ireland.
2605 Five Years Before the Mast, Jacob A. Hazen.
2606 Frankwei, the San Jacinto in the Seas of India, China and Japan, Wm. Maxwell Wood, M. D., U. S. N.
2615 Some Account of the Capture of the Ship "Aurora," Philip Freneau.
2616 A Spliced Yarn, George Cupples.
2670 Narrative of a Voyage in H. M. Late Ship Alceste, John M. M'Leod.
2671-2 Two Years and a Half in the Navy, 2 vols., E. C. Wines.
2673 A Voyage to the South Atlantic and Round Cape Horn, Captain James Colnett.
2675 Service Afloat, Cruise of the Alabama and Sumpter, Admiral Raphael Semmes, C. S. N.
2676 The Life of Paul Jones, Alexander S. Mackenzie, U. S. N. Vol. 1.
2677 The Life of Paul Jones, Alexander S. Mackenzie, U. S. N. Vol. 2.
2626 Florida and the Game and Water Birds of the Atlantic Coast, Robert B. Roosevelt.
2702 Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Ship Oswego. Judah Paddock.
2703 Sequel to Riley's Narrative, W. Willshire Riley.

John N. Golding, Esq.:

2309 Notable New Yorkers, 1896-1899, Moses King.

Frederic Gallitin, Esq.:

2558 The North Sea Canal, 4 plates; The Sea to Amsterdam.

Lieut. Carl W. Jungen, U. S. N.:

2669 Catalogue of coast charts, coast pilots and tide tables, 1899.

Arthur Curtis James, Esq.:

2564 Coronet Memories, A. C. James.

George W. Kidd, Esq.:

2555 Spain in History, James A. Harrison.

S. Nicholson Kane, Esq.:

2678 Pepys's Ghost, Edwin Emerson, Jr.

Larchmont Yacht Club:

2304 The Midshipman, Capt. Basil Hall, R. N.

Messrs. Lawrence and Bullen:

2402 The Sportsman's Year Book, 1899, Colman & Windsor.

Hon. Warner Miller:

2385 The Nicaragua Canal.
Contract for the Nicaragua Canal.

Lieut.-Commander Richard T. Mulligan:

2556 Register of the Officers U. S. Navy, 1891, July.
2662 Annual Report Secy. of the Navy, 1885, Vol. 2.
2663 Annual Report Secy. of the Navy, 1889, Part 1.
2664-5 Annual Report Secy. of the Navy, 1898, Vols. 1-2.

Fordham Morris, Esq.:

2607 Seventh Annual Report, Survey of the Adirondack Region, Verplank Colvin.
2376 Notice du Plan en Relief du Canal Maritime de Suez, Vice-Admiral Paris.

J. Pierpont Morgan, Esq., Commodore N. Y. Y. C.:

2471 Log of the U. S. S. Gloucester.

Commander John A. H. Nickels, U. S. N.:

2634 Report to the Secy. of the Navy, 1899, Judge Advocate General.

2635 Report to the Secy. of the Navy, 1899, Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance.

2636 Report to the Secy. of the Navy, 1899, Chief of the Bureau of Steam Engineering.

2637 Report to the Secy. of the Navy, 1899, Chief of the Bureau of Equipment.

2638 Report to the Secy. of the Navy, 1899, of the Paymaster-General of the Navy.

2639 Report to the Secy. of the Navy, 1899, Chief of the Bureau of Construction and Repair.

2640 Report to the Secy. of the Navy, 1899, Chief of the Bureau of Navigation.

Mr. Neils Olsen:

2689 The New American Practical Navigator 1st Govt. Ed., 1868. Nathaniel Bowditch, LL. D.

2691 The Americal Practical Navigator, 1885. Nathaniel Bowditch, LL. D.

Lloyd Phœnix, Esq.:

2687 The Shellback, Alex. J. Boyd.

2688 The Romance of a Midshipman, W. Clark Russell.

H. S. Pritchett, Esq., Sup. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey:

Survey.

2450 Early Chart of Long Island Sound.

E. K. Rawson, Librarian, Navy Dept., and Supt. Naval War Records:

2451 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion, Series 1, Vol. 8.

2659 Supplement of the Catalogue of the Navy Department Library, September, 1890-1892.

2660 Supplement of the Catalogue of the Navy Department Library, September, 1892-1895.

Gen. F. A. Starring:

2404 Medals of honor issued by the War Department up to and including October, 1897.

W. P. Stephens, Esq.:

2268 Which Was Right? A story. Pub. 1898.

Sons of the American Revolution:

2545-7 Year Book 1899, Historical Papers, Battle of Guilford, Reports of Committees and Addresses.

Henry F. Tuzo, Esq.:

2406 Map of timber limits in the Upper Ottawa.

2407-11 Charte Regionale de la Province du Quebec, 5 in number.

George Trotter, Esq.:

2358 Le Yacht, 1 vol., Philippe Daryl.

2367 The Old Navy and the New, Rear-Admiral Daniel Ammen, U. S. N.

2368 The British Seas, W. Clark Russell and others.

United States Civil Service Commission:

2548 Fifteenth Report, 1897-8.

Naval Cadet John D. Wainwright, U. S. N.:

2381 Notes on Naval Progress, 1898.

H. R. Williams, London:

2559 The Way They Have in the Navy, F. T. Bullen.

J. Beavor-Webb, Esq.:

2310 Recent Practice in Marine Engineering, Wm. H. Maw, 1 vol. text, 1 vol. plates.

Archibald Young, Esq.:

2372 Summer Sailings, Archibald Young.

Theodore C. Zerega, Esq.:

2265 Register of the Officers of the U. S. Navy, Jany, 1899.

Accessions by Purchase, February, 1899-1900.

NAVAL WORKS.

ACCESSION NUMBER

2255 The Battleship Indiana and Her Part in the Spanish-American War. W. G. Cassard, Chaplain, U. S. N.

2370 The Naval History of Great Britain, 6 vols., Wm. James.

2405 The Story of the War, 1898, pictorial, W. N. King and others.

2417 The Naval Annual, 1899, T. A. Brassy.

2446 The Spanish Story of the Armada, Jas. A. Froude.

2482 The Life of Commodore Oliver H. Perry, A. S. Mackenzie, U. S. N.

2591 Life of Vice-Admiral Collingwood, vol. 1, G. L. N. Collingwood.

2592 Life of Vice-Admiral Collingwood, vol. 2, G. L. N. Collingwood.

2651 American State Papers, Naval Affairs, Jan., 1794—Nov., 1823, Vol. 1.

2652 American State Papers, Naval Affairs, May, 1824—Jan., 1827, Vol. 2.

2653 American State Papers, Naval Affairs, Jan., 1827—Feb., 1831, Vol. 3.

2654 American State Papers, Naval Affairs, March, 1831—June, 1836, Vol. 4.

These papers complete our register of the officers of the U. S. Navy, 1794 to date. They also give early U. S Navy regulations and much other valuable information.

SEA TALES AND FICTION.

2317 A Desperate Voyage, E. F. Knight.

2332 The Rhyme of the Ancient Mariner, S. T. Coleridge.

2341 A Song of the Sea, and other poems, Eric Mackay.
2346 In the Great Deep, John Arthur Barry.
2395 The Wind Jammers, T. Jenkins Hains.
2415 Idyls of the Sea, Frank T. Bullen.

GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, CRUISES AND TRAVELS.

2266 Historical Collections of the State of New Jersey.
2267 Lives of American Merchants, 2 vols.
2284 On Summer Seas, Mrs. Scott Stevenson.
2285 Life of Lieut.-Admiral de Ruyter, G. Grinnell-Milne.
2289 Four Months' Cruise in a Sailing Yacht, Lady Ernestine Edgcumb.
2290 Sketches of Yachting Life, Julius Gabe.
2291 Pepacton, a Summer Voyage, John Burroughs.
2293 To Siam and Malaya in the Sans Peur, Mrs. Florence Caddy.
2297 Cruising in the Cascades, G. O. Shields.
2298 Dinghy Cruises in and About the Solent, Reginald Hannen.
2308 The Cruise of the Cachalot, Frank T. Bullen.
2315 The Year After the Armada, Martin A. S. Hume.
2316 Slave Catching in the Indian Ocean, Capt. Colomb, R. N.
2318 On Blue Water, J. F. Keane.
2319 Two Years at Sea, Jane Roberts.
2322 Our Journal in the Pacific, Lieut. S. Eardley-Wilmot.
2323 Through France and Belgium in the Yacht "Ytene," W. J C. Moens, R. V. Y. C.
2324 Sun Pictures of the Norfolk Broads, Payne-Jennings and E. R. Suffling.
2325 The Cruise of the Beacon, Rev. F. R. Nixon, Bishop of Tasmania.
2329 A Yachting Cruise to Norway, the "Parson" and the "Lawyer."
2330 On English Lagoons, P. H. Emerson.
2331 A Cruise on Friesland Meres, E. R. Suffling.
2333 Sea Fishing on the English Coast, F. G. Aflalo.
2334 Jack-All-Alone, His Cruises, Frank Cowper, M. A.
2336 A Summer Cruise, Alfred Colbeck.
2337 Realities of Sea Life, H. E. Acraman Coate.
2338 A Yachting Cruise in the Baltic, R. S. Graves.
2342 Summer Sailings, Archibald Young.

2343 Leaves from the Log of the Homeward Bound, Captain Nielsen.

2344 Days of My Life on Waters Fresh and Salt, John Bickerdyke.

2345 Friesland Meres, Henry M. Doughty.

2347 A Sailing Guide to the Solent and Poole Harbor, Lieut.-Col. T. G. Cuthell.

2354 On Dutch Waterways, G. Christopher Davies.

2365 Ship and Shore, Walter Cotton.

2422 Travels in N. America, 1827-8, 3 vols., Basil Hall.

2444 The Log of the Jack Tar, Com. W. L. Cameron.

2447 Old Whaling Days, Capt. Wm. Barron.

2448 The Life of Ferdinand Magellan and the First Circumnavigation, F. H. H. Guillemard, M. A.

2452 Narrative of a Whaling Voyage Around the Globe, 3d Series, Fred. D. Bennett.

2453 Fragments of Voyages and Travels, Vol. 1, 3d Series, Capt. Basil Hall.

2454 Fragments of Voyages and Travels, Vol. 2, 2d Series, Capt. Basil Hall.

2455 Fragments of Voyages and Travels, Vol. 3, 2d Series, Capt. Basil Hall.

2456 Fragments of Voyages and Travels, Vol. 3, 3d Series, Capt. Basil Hall.

2457 Extracts from a Journal, Chili, Peru, Mexico, Capt. Basil Hall.

2458 Extracts from a Journal, Chili, Peru, Mexico, Vol. 2, Capt. Basil Hall.

2459 Fragments of Voyages, Vol. 2, 3d Series, Capt. Basil Hall.

2460 Fragments of Voyages, Vol. 1, 2d Series, Capt. Basil Hall.

2461 Fragments of Voyages, Vol. 1, 1st Series, Capt. Basil Hall.

2462 Fragments of Voyages, Vol. 2, 1st Series, Capt. Basil Hall.

2463 Fragments of Voyages, Vol. 3, 1st Series, Capt. Basil Hall.

2464 A Cruise in an Opium Clipper, Capt. Lindsay Anderson.

2466 Etchings of a Whaling Cruise, J. Ross Browne.

2467 A Yachting Cruise in the South Seas, C. F. Wood.

2469 The First Ten Years of a Sailor's Life at Sea, Capt. Charles Chapman.

2487 The Whales We Caught (There She Blows), W. H. Macy.

2488 The Whaling Directory of the United States, Taber Bros.

2489 A Journal of a Whaling Voyage in Poetry, Chas. Murphey, 3d mate.
2554 "The Gam," Capt. Chas. H. Robbins.
2571 A Voyage Around the World, William Betagh.
2573 Four Years' Voyages, Capt. Geo. Roberts.
2574 Four months in a Dahabëëh, M. L. M. Carey.
2580 Histoire Physique de La Mer, L. F. C. Marcelli.
2590 Life on the Ocean, Geo. Little.
2614 Where Angels Fear to Tread, etc., Morgan Robertson.
2696 The Yarn of a Bucko Mate, H. E. Hamblin.
2697 From Reefer to Rear Admiral, 1827-1874, Benj. F. Sands.
2698 The Children of the Sea, Joseph Conrad.
2699 Futility, Morgan Robertson.
2700 Spun Yarn, Morgan Robertson.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS.

2424 The Life and Acts of Don Alonzo Enriquez de Guzman, a Knight of Seville of the Order of Santiago, 1518-1543 (No. 29), Clements R. Markham, F. S. A.
2425 Report on the Discovery of Peru (No. 47), Clements R. Markham, F. S. A.
2426 Rites and Laws of the Yncas (No. 48), Clements R. Markham, F. S. A.
2427 Conquest of the River Plate (No. 81).
2472 Narrative of the Embassy of the Court of Timour (No. 26), C. R. Markham, F. R. G. S.
2473 Voyages of the Zeni (No. 50), R. H. Major, F. S. A.
2474 The Moral History of the Indies (No. 61), C. R. Markham, F. R. G. S.
2475 The Historye of the Bermudaes (No. 65), Genl. Sir Henry Le Froy, R. A.
2476 The Voyage of John Huyghen Van Luischoten, Vol. 1 (No. 70), Arthur C. Burnell.
2477 The Voyage of John Huyghen Van Luischoten, Vol. 2 (No. 71), Arthur C. Burnell.
2478 The Voyage of Francois Pyrard, Vol 1 (No. 76), Albert Gray.
2479 The Diary of William Hedges, Esq., Vol. 3 (No. 78), Col. Henry Yule, R. E.
2480 Early Voyages and Travels in the Levant (No. 87), Capt. J. Theodore Bent, F. S. A.

2481 The Chronicle of the Discovery and Conquest of Guinea (No. 100), Edgar Presage. B. A. Oxon.

2483 The Narrative of Pedrarias Davila by Pascual de Andagoye (No. 34), C. R. Markham.

2484 5th Letter of Hernandez Cortes (No. 40), Don Pascual de Gayangos.

2485 The Embassy of Sir Thos. Roe to the Court of the Great Mogul, Vol. 1, 2d Series (No. 1), Wm. Foster.

2486 The Embassy of Sir Thos. Roe to the Court of the Great Mogul, Vol. 2, 2d Series (No. 2), Wm. Foster.

2493 The Hawkin's Voyages, Clements R. Markham (No. 57).

2494 The Geography of Hudson's Bay. Coates, Middleton & Barrow (No. 11).

2495 History of the Kingdom of China, etc., Mendoza (No. 14).

2496 Russia at the close of the 16th Century, Fletcher (No. 20).

2497 History of the New World, Benzoni (No. 21).

2498 India in the 15th Century, R. H. Major (No. 22).

2499 Voyage to the West Indies and Mexico, 1599-1602, Chamberlain and Wilmere (No. 23).

2500 Expeditions to the valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639, C. R. Markham (No. 24).

2656 The Journal of Christopher Columbus, C. R. Markham, (No. 86).

2501 Expedition of Pedro de Ursua and Lopez de Aguirre in Search of El Dorado and Omagua, Wm. Bollaert, F. R. G. S. (No. 28).

2502 The Discoveries of the World, Richard Hakluyt (No. 30).

2503 The Travels of Ludovico di Barthema, John W. Jones (No. 32).

2504 A Description of East Africa, 16th Century, Duart Barbosa (No. 35).

2505 Select Letters of Christopher Columbus, R. H. Major (No. 43).

2506 The Canarian, 1402 (Canaries), Jean de Bethencourt, Knight (No. 46).

2507 Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse, 1547-55. Notes by Burton (No. 51).

2508 The Commentaries of the Great. Alfonso Dalboquerque, Vol. 1, De Gray Birch (No. 53).

2509 The Commentaries Alfonso Dalboquerque, Vol. 2, De Gray Birch (No. 55).

2510 The Commentaries Alfonso Dalboquerque. Vol. 3. De Gray Birch (No. 62).

2511 The Commentaries Alfonso Dalboquerque, Vol. 4, De Gray Birch (No. 69).

2512 Voyages of Sir James Lancaster, Kt., East Indies, and the Voyage of Capt. John Knight, N. W. Passage, C. R. Markham (No. 56).

2513 The Bondage and Travels of John Schiltberger in Europe, Asia and Africa, 1396-1427, Telfer (No. 58).

2514 Voyages and Works of John Davis, the Navigator. Capt. A. H. Markham (No. 59).

2515 Maps to illustrate Voyages of John Davis, the Navigator, 1600, A. H. Markham (Part of No. 59).

2516 The Natural History of the Indies, Vol. 1, C. R. Markham, (No. 60).

2517 The Voyages of Wm. Baffin, 1612-22. C. R. Markham. (No. 63).

2518 The Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-7, Father Francisco Alvarez (No. 64).

2519 Diary of Richard Cocks, Japan, 1615-22, E. M. Tompson, 2 Vols. (Nos. 66 and 67).

2520 Chronicle of Peru, 2d Part, Cieza de Leon (No. 68).

2521 Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia, Vols. 1-2, Anthony Jenkinson (Nos. 72-73).

2522 The Voyage of François Pyrard of Laval, Vol. 2, Part I, East Indies, Albert Gray (No. 77).

2528 The Voyage of François Pyrard of Laval, Vol. 2, Part II, East Indies, Albert Gray (No. 80).

2523 Tractatus de Globes, 1592, Robert Hues (No. 79).

2524 Voyage of François Leguat of Bresse, Java, etc., Vols. 1-2, Capt. Parsfield Oliver (Nos. 82 and 83).

2525 Travels Pietro Della Valle, India, 1664, Vols. 1-2, Edward Grey (Nos. 84 and 85).

2526 Voyages of Capt. Luke Foxe, of Hull, etc., 1831-2, 2 Vols., Miller Christy, F. R. S. (Nos. 88 and 89).

2527 Letters of Amerigo Vespucci, etc., Notes by C. R. Markham (No. 90).

2529 The World Encompassed by Sir Francis Drake, Francis Fletcher (No. 16).

2530 A Collection of Documents on Spitzenbergen and Greenland, from F. Murtens, etc. (No. 18).

2531 Henry Hudson, the Navigator, G. M. Asher (No. 27).

2532 The Travels of Pedro di Cieza de Leon, C. R. Markham, (No. 33).

2533 Wonders of the East, 1330, Friar Jordanus (No. 31).

2534 Three Voyages of Wm. Barents to the Arctic Regions, 1594-6, Gerrit de Veer (No. 54).

2535 The Diary of Wm. Hedges, 1681-87, Bengal, Notes by Henry Yule, Vols. 1 and 2 (Nos. 74, 75).

2536 The 3 Voyages of Martin Frobisher, 1576-8, Notes by Rear Admiral Richard Collinson (No. 38).

2537 First Part Royal Commentaries of the Yncas, 2 vols., Y. G. de la Vega (Nos. 41 and 45).

2538 History of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân from 661, etc., Salil-Ibn-Razik (No. 44).

2539 Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, etc., 16th Century, Antonio de Morga (No. 39).

2540 Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama, Gaspar Correa (No. 42).

2541 History of the two Tartar Conquests of China, Pierre Joseph D'Orleans (No. 17).

2542 Three Voyages by the N. East, Gerrit De Veer (No. 13).

2543 First Voyage Around the World by Magellan, Pigaietta, etc. (No. 52).

2544 Travels to Tana and Persia, by Barbaro and Contarini, etc., (No. 49).

NAVIGATION AND SEAMANSHIP.

2299 The Tides and Kindred Phenomena, Geo. Howard Darwin.

2320 The Sailor's Handbook, Capt. F. G. D. Bedford, R. N.

2321 The Sailor's Ready Reference Book, Capt. F. G. D. Bedford, R. N.

2328 Boat Sailing and Racing, C. C. P. Fitzgerald.

2335 The Solent Chart Book, D. B. Kitchin, M. A.

2339 An Exposition of Yacht Racing Rules, Dixon Kemp.

2359 Simple Elements of Navigation, Lucien Young.

2360 Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, Prof. J. H. C. Coffin.

2644 A Catalogue of British Admiralty Charts and Plans, etc., 1898, and supplements.

2674 The International Code of Signals, Govt. Print.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, ETC.

2355 Yacht Architecture, 3d Ed., Dixon Kemp.
2356 Yacht Architecture, Book of Plates, 3d Ed., Dixon Kemp.
2570 Construction and Properties of Vessels (Leonard Euler), Trans. by Henry Watson.
2581 Naval Architecture, etc., Marmaduke Stalkartt.
2657 A Treatise on Shipbuilding, F. H. de Chapman.

MISCELLANEOUS.

2295 Yachting Monthly Magazine, 1898, Vol. 1.
2361 Natural History of the Cetacea, H. W. Dewhurst.
2366 China, its State and Prospects, W. H. Medhurst.
2369 Hunt's Universal Yacht Hist., 1898, Hunt & Co.
2378 Report on Nicaragua Canal, 1872-3.
2396 Holy Bible.
2397 }
2398 } Canal Pamphlets, etc.
2399 }
2412 Yacht Register, 1899, Pts. 1 and 2, Thos. Manning.
2655 An Almanac, 1900, Jos. Whitaker, F. S. A.
2413 Memoir of the Celebration of the Completion of the Erie Canal, Colden, Bound by the Committee.
2420 The Philippines and Round About, G. T. Younghusband.
2421 The Philippine Islands and Their People, Dean C. Worcester.
2428 The Philippine Islands, John Foreman, F. R. G. S.
2445 Souvenir Royal Naval Exhibition, Joseph Grego.
2449 Murray's Handbook to the Mediterranean, Parts 1 and 2, Lieut.-Col. Sir R. Lambert Playfair, K. C. M. G.
2468 The Natural History of the Sperm Whale, Thos. Beale, Surgeon.
2470 The Breakup of China, Lord Chas. Beresford.
2490 Catalogue of Nantucket Whalers.
2491 Memorandum. Outfit for a Whaling Voyage.
2575 A Treatise on the Laws of Scotland Relative to the Rights of Fishing, Chas. Stewart.
2576 Peter Gott, the Cape Anne Fisherman, J. Reynolds, M. D.
2577 The Fisherman's Own Book, Author
2578 History of the Post Office Packet Service, Arthur H. Norway.

2579 The Life of Robert Fulton, C. D. Colden.

2608-10 A Critical Dictionary of English Literature, 3 vols., S. Austin Allibone.

2611-12 A Supplement to Allibone, 2 vols., John Foster Kirk.

2613 Hints to Small Libraries, M. W. Plummer.

2617 How to Form a Library, H. B. Wheatley.

2666-7-8 Three War Maps of So. Africa.

2256 Engineering, London, Vol. 66, July-Dec., 1898.

2594 Engineering, London, Vol. 67, Jan.-July, 1899.

2595 The Yachtsman, Vol. 4, Nov., 1892, April, 1893, bound by the Committee.

2596 The Yachtsman, Vol. 17, Jan.-July, 1899, bound by the Committee.

2597 Outing, Vol. 34, April-Sept., 1899, bound by the Committee.

2589 Scribner's Magazine, Vol. 25, Jan.-June, 1899, bound by the Committee.

2600 The Century Magazine, Vol. 36, new series, May-Nov., 1899, one vol., bound by the Committee.

2599 Badminton Magazine, Vol. 8, Jan.-July, 1899, bound by the Committee.

2602 Annual Reports of the Library Committee, 1895, to Feb., 1899, one vol., bound by the Committee.

2603 Navy Scientific Papers, Nos. 1, 2 and 3 in one vol., bound by the Committee.

2604 Marine Engineering, 1899, Vol. 3.

2618 Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Vol. 10, 1898, a quarterly.

2619 Proceedings of the U. S. Naval Institute, Vol. 24, 1898.

2620 Badminton Magazine, Vol. 7, July-Dec., 1898, bound by the Committee.

2622 Harper's New Monthly Magazine, Vol. 97, June-Nov., 1898, bound by the Committee.

2623 Harper's New Monthly Magazine, Vol. 98, Dec.-May, 1898-9, bound by the Committee.

2624 The Rudder, Vol. 9, 1898, bound by the Committee.

2625 The Yachtsman, Vol. 16, July-Dec., 1898, bound by the Committee.

2627 Yachting Monthly Magazine, Vol. 2, 1898.

2679 Marine Engineering, Vol. 4, July-Dec., 1899.

2680 Bulletin of the New York Public Library, Vol. 2, 1898, bound by the Committee.

2681 Bulletin of the New York Public Library, Vol. 3, 1899, bound by the Committee.

2682 Navy and Army, March-Sept., 1898.

2683 Navy and Army, Sept., 98, March, 99, bound by the Committee on account of Spanish-American War pictures contained therein.

2685 Eldridge Tide-Book for 1900.

2686 American Ephemeris, 1900.

2692 How to Catalogue a Library, H. B. Wheatley.

2693 Hazell's Annual, 1900.

2694 The Discovery of America, Vol. 1, John Frike.

2695 The Discovery of America, Vol. 2, John Fiske.

2701 Harpers' Monthly, Vol. 99, June-Nov., 1899, bound by the Committee.

New York Yacht Club

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 103.72
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
1909

REPORT OF THE

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

For Year Ending
February 14, 1901

New York Yacht Club.

Report
of the
Library Committee,

For the Year Ending February 14th, 1901.

PRESENTED BY

NEW YORK:
THOMSON & COMPANY, PRINTERS, 9 MURRAY STREET.
(FRANKLIN BUILDING.)

1901.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 105372
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1902

REPORT OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE, NEW YORK YACHT CLUB, FEB. 8th, 1900, to FEB. 14th, 1901.

To the Members of the New York Yacht Club:

GENTLEMEN—

Your Committee presents the following report for the year ending February 14th, 1901.

2703 was the accession number at the beginning of the fiscal year; 3413 is the accession number at the end of the same. The gain in volumes is, therefore, 710. This is exclusive of numerous pamphlets.

The books, etc., are insured for $10,000; a part of the risk attaches to any material at the binders.

SCRAPBOOK.

The scrapbook prepared by the superintendent of the Club is complete to May 21st, 1899.

PHOTOGRAPHS.

Two volumes—"Yachts in America," 1900; and "Yachts in England," 1900,—have been added to the collection.

A number of photographs of vessels of the United States Navy have been added to the collection, which is contained in eight volumes.

A list of books, photographs, etc., given by members and others, a list of books purchased, and a list of books and periodicals desired by the committee, are added.

CARD CATALOGUE.

The card catalogue on the alphabetical system (authors names and subjects) is in use.

CHARTS.

In the four new chart cases, containing twelve drawers each, will be arranged our collection of charts.

BOOK PLATE.

A book plate has been engraved for the Club library by Mr. Edwin D. French from a preliminary sketch made by Walter T. Owen, Esq. A copy will be placed in each book in the library. On the first page of this report may be seen a reduced reproduction. We have framed and placed on view in the library examples from the preliminary sketch to the finished plate.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT,

FEBRUARY 8th, 1900, TO FEBRUARY 14th, 1901.

RECEIVED		PAID
$ 10 06	Balance carried over from last year.	
1,500 00	Appropriation by the Finance Committee.	
400 00	" " " "	
9 58	Subscriptions and Books Sold.	
	Purchase of Books, Foreign	$250 69
	" " Domestic	225 38
	Custom House Charges	13 26
	Binding	93 80
	Purchase of Periodicals, Foreign	45 32
	" " Domestic	32 50
	House Committee Account—Postage, etc.	28 09
	Stationery	25 22
	Annual Report, 1899-1900	95 00
	Photographs, Foreign and Domestic	212 45
	Mounting same	73 00
	Library Bureau Supplies	16 88
	Insurance Premiums	17 35
	Moving to New House	115 00
	Clerk Hire	463 76
	Book Plate and Printing Same	194 00
	Miscellaneous	14 75
	Balance to be expended	3 19
$1,919 64		$1,919 64

CURRENT LITERATURE.

The committee subscribes to two libraries, which send us ten books every two weeks. These books will be placed on the large library table. Members are requested to return them to this place after reading. The latest books may be had. Upon notification the committee will obtain any volume desired.

CRUISES BY MEMBERS.

Mr. Arthur Curtis James sends us "The Maiden Cruise of the *Aloha* (Extracts from the Journals of V. A. and A. P. A.,

March-September, 1900)." This is a Mediterranean cruise, going as far as Constantinople.

Mr. J. Harvey Ladew sends a volume of photographs taken during the cruise of his steam yacht *Columbia*, February to May, 1900, to Florida West Coast, Cuba, Jamaica, and the Bahamas.

Respectfully,

THEODORE C. ZEREGA,
Chairman.
ARTHUR H. CLARK,
PAUL EVE STEVENSON,
JOHN A. H. NICKELS,
Commander U. S. N.
(Navy Member.)

List of
Books, Etc., Presented to the Club, for the Year Ending February 14th, 1901.

The Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.:

Accession Numbers.

2875-6 Commercial Relations of the United States with Foreign Countries, Vols. 1-2.

2895 Message of President McKinley and papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States. Dec. 1897.

2896-7 Commercial relations of the United States with foreign countries, Vols. 1 and 2—1898. Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

The Secretary of the U. S. Navy:

2719 Bureau of Navigation: Spanish-American War. Appendix to the report of the Chief of Bureau.

2720 Bureau of Navigation: Asiatic Squadron Battle, Investment and Fall of Manila.

2721 Bureau of Navigation: Operations in the North Atlantic Ocean, etc., index and maps.

2750 Bureau of Naval Intelligence, Notes on Naval Progress.—1899.

2816 Annual Reports of the Navy Department.—1899.

2829 Bureau of Naval Intelligence: The Squadron of Admiral Cevera: Capt. Victor M. Concas Y. Palan.

2955 Official Records, Union and Confederate Navies, Series I. Vol. 9.—1899.

3318 Official Records, Union and Confederate Navies, Series I. Vol. 10.—1900.

3321 Notes on Naval Progress. July, 1900.

3334 Loaned to the Club: The Complete East India Pilot.—1810.

3335 Loaned to the Club: Cooks's Last Voyage. Vol. 2.—Plates.

3336 Loaned to the Club: Coast of Spain in the Mediterranean and Spanish Islands.

3337 North Coast of Spain, Coast of Africa, etc.

The Secretary of War:

2866-68 Annual Report of the Major-General Commanding the Army.—1899.—Parts 1, 2 and 3.

2885-90 Report to the two Houses of Congress, containing the Report of the Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.—Parts 1-6.—1894.

2957-62 Report of War Department, Report of the Chief of Engineers.—Parts 1-6.—1899.

The Secretary of the U. S. Treasury:

2869 Annual Report of the Light House Board.—1899.

2877 31st Annual List of Merchant Vessels of the U. S., Year ending June, 1899.

2878 Regulations Governing the International Yacht Races.—1899.

2879 The Foreign Commerce and Navigation of the United States, to June 30, 1898. Bureau of Statistics.

2884 Annual Report, Part 1, June 30, 1899, of the Commissioners of Navigation.

3117 The Foreign Commerce and Navigation of the U. S., to June 30, 1899.

3311 Tariffs of Foreign Countries.

3315-16 Commercial Relations of the United States, I. and II. —1899.

The United States Lighthouse Board:

2711, 12, 13, 14.—Annual Reports of the Lighthouse Board, June 30, 1898, 95, 97, 96.

The Secretary of the Interior:

2704-5 Charts of the Geological Survey.

2891-4 18th Annual Report of the Geological Survey, June 30, 1897.—Vols. 1, 2, 3, 4.

E. K. Rawson, Esq., Supt. of Navy War Records and of the Library, War Dept.:

2801 Accessions to the Navy Dept. Library. 1. July—Dec., 1897.

2802 Accessions to the Navy Dept. Library. 3. July—Dec., 1898.

E. K. Rawson, Esq., Supt. of Navy War Records and of the Library, War Dept.—Continued:

2803 Accessions to the Navy Dept. Library. 4. Jany.—June, 1899.

2804 Accessions to the Navy Dept. Library. 5. July—Dec., 1899.

2955 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies, Series I., Vol 9.—1899.

3318 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies, Series I., Vol. 10.—1900.

3404 Accessions to the Navy Dept. Library, Jany.—June, 1900.

Messrs. Tice & Lynch:

2825 The Customs Tariff Act.—1897.

The Commissioner of Education:

2716 Report of the Commissioner of Education.—1897-8.

Professor A. N. Brown, Librarian, Naval Academy Library.

2871 Annual Register of the U. S. Naval Academy.—1899.

The Smithsonian Institution, Frederick W. True, Executive Curator:

2865 Prehistoric Naval Architecture of the North of Europe. —George H. Boehmer.

Henry S. Pritchett, Esq., Supt. Coast and Geodetic Survey:

2873 16 Coast and Geodetic Survey Charts.

C. D. Walcott, Esq., Director of the Geological Survey:

2891-4 18th Annual Report, June 30, 1897.—Vols. 1, 2, 3, 4.

The Naval War College:

2870 Abstract of the Course.—1900.

Sumner I. Kimball, Esq., General Supt. U. S. Life Saving Service:

3293 Report for the year ending June 30, 1899.

Hon. Theodore Roosevelt:

3317 Public papers of Theodore Roosevelt, Gov. S. N. Y.

Hon. George B. McClellan, M. C.:

2875-6 Commercial Relations of the United States with Foreign Countries. Vols. 1 and 2.

2877 31st Annual List of Merchant Vessels of the U. S., year ending June 30, 1899.

2879 The Foreign Commerce and Navigation of the United States to June 30, 1898.

Bureau of Statistics, Washington, D. C.:

2880-83 Message from the President to both Houses of Congress.—1898-9, Vols. 1, 2, 3 and 4.

2884 Annual Report of the Commissioner of Education.—Part I.—June 30, 1899.

2885-90 Report of the Secretary of War.—1894, Vol. 2, Parts 1-6.

2891-94 18th Annual Report of the Geological Survey, to June 30, 1897. Vols. 1, 2, 3, 4.

2895 Message of President McKinley, and Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States.—Dec. 1897.

2896-7—Commercial Relations of the United States with Foreign Countries.—1898. Vols. 1 and 2. Issued by the Bureau of Foreign Commerce.

3117 The Foreign Commerce and Navigation of the U. S. to June 30, 1899.

Hon. D. W. Mills, M. C.:

2874 10 Coast and Geodetic Survey Charts.

The President and Secretary of the Chamber of Commerce, New York:

2830 41st Annual Report of the Corporation of the Chamber of Commerce.—1899.

3294 42d Annual Report of the Corporation of the Chamber of Commerce.—1900.

John S. Billings, LL.D.:

2710 Bulletin of the New York Public Library.—1897. Vol. 1.

U. S. Naval Academy, Class of 1900:

3313 The Lucky Bag of the U. S. Naval Academy, Paul Foley and others.

Richard T. Davies, Secretary:

3413 Annals of the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen.—1882.

R. Horace Gallatin, Esq.:

2729 The Atlantic Ferry. Arthur J. Macginnis.

Messrs. A. E. Outerbridge & Co.:

3010 Bermuda. A volume of photographs.

A. G. Weaver, Esq.:

3312 The Story of our Flag.

Allison V. Armour, Esq.:

3372-4 A Sailor's Life Under Four Sovereigns, Admiral of the Fleet, The Hon. Sir Henry Keppel, G. C. B., D. C. L. 3 Vols.

3375 A Middy's Recollections.—1853-60.

Thomas A. Bronson, Esq.:

3328 Extracts from the Journals of Congress.—1776.

3329 Swords Pocket Almanack.—1820, 1, 2, 3, 4.

3409 Journal of a Voyage to New York.—1679-80. Jaspar Dankers and Peter Sluyter.

3410-11 Mercatoria Redeviva, 2 Vols.—1745.

3412 Commercial Directory.—1823. Philadelphia.

Capt. Arthur H. Clark:

3349 Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.—1898.

3350 Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.—1899. Vol. 1.

3351 Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.—1899. Vol. 2.

George A. Cormack, Esq.:

3011 Reminiscences of the Santiago Campaign. Capt. John Bigelow, Jr., U. S. A., 10th Cavalry.

3017 Report, 1899, Committee on Canals, S. N. Y.

Commander W. S. Cowles, U. S. N.:

3109 The Standard Designs for Boats of U. S. Navy, Chief Constructor Philip Hichborn, U. S. N.

Lamar W. Fisher, Esq.:

3044 A Practical Dictionary of the French and English Languages. Leon Contanseau. 1884.

J. Malcolm Forbes, Esq.:

3392 Personal Reminiscences, Robert B. Forbes.

James B. Ford, Esq.:

2707 The Atlantic Islands, S. G. W. Benjamin.

2708-9 Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon: 2 parts. Herndon and Gibbon.

2718 Cruise of the U. S. Frigate "Potomac," 1831-4. Francis Warriner, A. M.

2730 The Boating Man's Vade-Mecum, William Winn.

2731 Anchor Watch Yarns, Edmund Downey.

2742 Cruise of the "Alert," R. W. Coppinger, M. D.

2743 Journal of Voyages, Capt. Jacob Dunham.

2744 Summer Cruising in the South Seas, Chas. Warren Stoddard.

2745 A Sea Comedy, Morley Roberts.

2746 Eighty Years Ashore and Afloat, E. C. Cornell.

2747 Outlines of Naval Routine, Lieut. Alex. D. Fordyce, R. N.

2756 Winter and Spring on the Shores of the Mediterranean, J. Henry Bennett, M. D.

2757 The "Rob Roy" on the Jordan, J. Macgregor, M. A.

2813 Journal of a Cruise in the Pacific Ocean, Captain David Porter, U. S. S. Essex.

2814 Three Score Years. An Autobiography. Samuel F. Holbrook.

2815 Smith Brunt: A Story of the Old Navy, W. Kintzing Post.

2826 The Coasts of Devon and Lundy Island, John L. W. Page.

2827 An Account of the Arctic Regions, and } W. Scoresby,
2828 Northern Whale Fishery. Vols. 1 and 2. } Jr., F. R. S. E.

2898 Fate of the "Blenden Hall," East Indiaman: Alex. M. Greig.

2899 Voyages and Commercial Enterprises of the Sons of New England, Richard J. Cleveland.

James B. Ford, Esq.—Continued :

2900 A Voyage Up the Mediterranean, H. M. S. Swiftshure, Rev. Cooper Willyams, A. M.

2938 China and Japan and a Voyage Thither, Jas. B. Lawrence, U. S. M. C.

2939 The Log of a Sea Waif, Frank T. Bullen, F. R. G. S.

2940 Adventures of Captain Kettle, Cutliffe Hyne.

2941 General Register of the U. S. Navy and Marine Corps, 1782-1882, Edited by T. H. S. Hamersly.

2942 Journal of a Voyage in the Missionary Ship "Duff," William Smith.

2943 Mathew Calbraith Perry, Wm. E. Griffis.

2944 Thirty Years from Home: or a Voice from the Main Deck, Samuel Leech.

2945 Journal of an African Cruiser, Horatio Bridge, U. S. N. Edited by Natl. Hawthorne.

2946 Naval Yarns, W. H. Long.

2947 The Book of the Navy, John Frost, A. M.

2948 Our Cruise in the Claymore, Mrs. Harvey.

2949 Never Caught, "Capt. Roberts," Hon. Augustus Hobart.

2950 The American Cruiser, George Little.

2951 Land and Lee, Rev. Walter Colton.

2952 "Waikna," Adventures on the Mosquito Shore, Samuel A. Bard.

2953 The Whale and His Captors, Rev. Henry T. Cheever.

2954 Mary Cameron, Edith A. Sawyer.

2956 Bearers of the Burden, Maj. W. P. Drury.

2983 Our Wherry in Wendish Lands, H. M. Doughty.

3012-13 The History of the British Navy, C. D. Yonge. 2 vols. 1863.

3014 Naval Life, etc., The Midshipman, W. F. Lynch, U. S. N., 1851.

3015 Thulia—A Tale of the Antarctic, J. C. Palmer, U. S. N., 1843.

3018-20 Reports of the U. S. Coast Survey for 1852-3-1, The Superintendent.

3021 Sketches Accompanying An. Report, 1851.

3022-23-24-25-26-27 Journal of the American Geographical Society of New York, 1874-5-6-7-8-9.

James B. Ford, Esq.—Continued:

3028-29 Journal of the American Geographical Society of New York, 1881-82.

3030 to 3039 Journal of the American Geographical Society of New York, 1884 to 1893.

3040-41 Journal of the American Geographical Society of New York, 1898-99.

3045-6 Historical Collection of the Several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean, Alexander Dalrymple. 1770. 2 vols.

3047 A General Collection of Voyages and Discoveries.

3050 Aboard the American Dutchess, Geo. L. Myers.

3051 A Manual of Mending and Repairing, (Books), Chas. Godfrey Leland.

3052 Isthmus of Panama, F. U. Otis, M. D.

3053 Three Years in the Pacific, W. S. W. Ruschen.

3059 to 3069 Report of the U. S. Coast Survey. 1854 to 1864.

3071 to 3078 Report of the U. S. Coast Survey. 1865 to 1872.

3079 The Navigation of the Mediterranean Sea. Part 1, 1872.

3080 The Navigation of the Mediterranean Sea. Part 2, 1878.

3081 The Navigation of the Mediterranean Sea. Part 3, 1879.

3083 Lights and Shadows of Sailor Life, Joseph G. Clark.

3084 Shooting and Yachting in the Mediterranean, A. G. Bagot.

3085 A Voyage Around the World, Capt. George Shelvocke.

3086 Notes and Sketches from the Wild Coasts of Nipon, Capt. H. C. St. John, R. N.

3087 Kidnapping in the South Seas, Cruise of H. M. S. Rosario, Capt. George Palmer, R. N.

3088 The South Sea Islands and the Queensland Labor Trade, William T. Wawn.

3089 Navy Register. 1826.

3090 Navy Register. August, 1815.

3094 A Narrative of a Whaling Voyage, George A. Dodge.

3095 Wreck of the Glide. Wm. G. Dix. (?)

3096 The Log of the Water Lily, R. B. Mansfield.

3097 Captain Moses Brown, S. Swett.

3098 An Account of the Reception of the Officers and Crews of the U. S. S. Cumberland and Congress.

James B. Ford, Esq.—Continued:

3099 The Midshipman's Companion, Capt. Francis Liardet, R. N.

3100 A Maritime State Considered, Health of Seamen. Chas. Fletcher, M. D.

3101-2 Voyage to South America. Frigate Congress. 2 vols. 1819.

3103 Journal of a Voyage. Whale ship "M——y," Stephen Curtis, Jr.

3330 The Green Flag and other stories, A. Conan Doyle.

3338 In a Conning Tower, H. O. Arnold Foster, M. P.

3339 The Danube: From the Black Forest to the Black Sea, F. D. Millet.

3340 The Men of the Merchant Service, F. T. Bullen.

3341 Narrative of a voyage to the Ethiopic and South Atlantic Ocean, Abby Jane Morrell.

3342 The Wreck of the Conemaugh, T. Jenkins Hains.

3343 A Gun Room Ditty Box, Samuel Gibson Bowles.

3344-5 The Story of the Sea, by "Q," A. T. Quiller-Couch. 2 vols.

3352 The Wee Widows' Cruise in Quiet Waters, Edith E. Cuthell.

3353 Rose Island, W. Clark Russell.

3354 The House of the Mutineers. Anon.

3355 The Mutiny of the Bounty, J. Barrow.

3356 A Narrative of the Mutiny on Board H. B. M. Ship "Bounty," Lieutenant Wm. Bligh.

3357 The Story of the Good Ship "Bounty." Anon.

3358 The Mutineers of the "Bounty," Lady Belcher.

3360 Mr. Trunnell, T. Jenkins Hains.

3376 The United States Naval Chronicle, Chas. W. Goldsborough. 1824.

3377 A Voyage Around the World, Capts. Portlock and Dixon.

3380 The Corsairs of France, C. B. Norman.

3881 The Voyage of the "Pulo Way," Carleton Dawe.

3384 A Thousand Miles in the "Rob Roy" Canoe, J. Macgregor, M. A.

3385 The "Rob Roy" on the Baltic, J. Macgregor, M. A.

James B. Ford, Esq.—Continued:

3391 The Ship: Her Story, W. Clark Russell.

3398 Narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang, Capt. Sir Edward Belcher. 2 Vols.

George L. Heins, Esq., State Architect, State N. Y.:

3017 Committee on Canals. State of N. Y. Report for 1899.

Seymour L. Husted, Jr., Esq.:

2706 The American Coast Pilot, 7th Ed., 1812.
Capt. Lawrence Furlong and E. Blunt.

Arthur Curtis James, Esq.:

3407 The Maiden Cruise of the "Aloha," from the journals of V. A. and A. P. A.

Capt. Theodore F. Kane, U. S. N.:

3111-12 The United Service Monthly. Military and Naval Affairs. 1880.

3113-14 The United Service Monthly. Military and Naval Affairs. 1881.

3115-16 The United Service Monthly. Military and Naval Affairs. 1882.

Numbers 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.

J. Harvey Ladew, Esq.:

3378 The Cruise of the Columbia, N. Y. Y. C. Photographs. 1900.

The Larchmont Yacht Club:

3331 The World's Rough Hand, H. Phelps Whitmarsh.

A Member of the N. Y. Y. C.:

2963-5 Narrative: Spanish Main Cruisings, Sir Edward Seaward, 3 vols. 1831.

2981 A descriptive dictionary of the Indian Islands, John Crawfurd, F. R. S.

3049 The Screw Fleet of Our Navy, 1850, E. P. Halsted, Esq., Captain R. N.

3110 The Mutiny on Board H. M. S. Bounty, Lieut. William Bligh.

Capt. J. W. Miller, N. M., S. N. Y.:

2966 Report of the Captain of the Naval Militia of the State of New York to the Adjutant-General. 1899.

H. Stewart Moore, Esq.:

3405 The Cruising Club Journal, 1899.

Fordam Morris, Esq.:

2715 The Cruise of the Scythian, Susan de Forest Day.

Lieut.-Com. Richard T. Mulligan, U. S. N.:

2740 Register of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the United States Navy, January, 1900.
2816 Annual Reports of the Navy Department, 1899.
2967 Catalogue, Ships' and Crews' Library, U. S. S. Indiana.
2968 Catalogue, Ships' and Crews' Library, U. S. S. Minneapolis.
2969 Catalogue, Ships' and Crews' Library, U. S. S. New Orleans.
2982 Coaling, Docking and Repairing Facilities, ports of the World, 1900.
3016 Corrections for the Coaling, Docking and Repairing Facilities of the ports of the world, 1895.
3054 Supplement to U. S. Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast, 1898.
3055 U. S. Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast, Part III., Cape Ann to Point Judith.
3056 Supplement to 1st Ed., Atlantic Coast, Part III., Cape Ann to Point Judith.
3057 U. S. Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast, Part V., New York to Chesapeake Bay.
3058 U. S. Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast, Part VIII., Key West to the Rio Grande.
3093 Notes on the Spanish-American War, 1899-1900.
3301 Navy Register, July 1, 1900.
3321 Notes on Naval Progress, July, 1900. Office of Naval Intelligence.

Wassersport, Germany:

2754 Almanach, 1899.

Regatta Committee, N. Y. Y. C.:

2902 Reports for the years 1895-9, inclusive, bound by the Committee.

3009 America's Cup Contest, 1899, Volume of photographs, presented by Mr. C. E. Bolles, through the Regatta Committee.

The Secretary, N. Y. Y. C.:

3332 The Club Book, for 1900.

Paul Eve Stevenson, Esq.:

2980 The Voyage and Travaile of Sir John Maundevile, Kt., J. O. Halliwell.

Lieut. Wm. P. White, U. S. N.:

3327 Hortus Fluminensis, Jardin Botanica, Rio Janeiro, J. B. Rodrigues.

Theodore C. Zerega, Esq.:

2755 The Cruise of the Mystery, Louis Seymour Houghton.

2761 Recueil des Plans des Ports et Rades de La Mer, Mediterranée, Vol. 1, Gautier, Monnier et autres.

2762 The Young Officer's Sheet Anchor, Darcy Lever, Esq.

2819 The Fugitive, John R. Spears.

3346 U. S. Coast Pilot, Part 7, Chesapeake Bay Entrance, to Key West.

3382 Left on Labrador—Cruise of the schooner yacht Curlew, C. A. Stephens.

3386 Octavo Atlas of Modern Geography, Stanford, London. 1896.

LIST OF PHOTOGRAPHS PRESENTED:

By J. Arthur Hinckley, Esq., S. Y. Calanthe.
James Baird, Esq., Sloop Hussar II.
The Gas Engine and Power Co., sloop Ludeah.
The Gas Engine and Power Co., S. Y. Margaret.
The Gas Engine and Power Co., an auxiliary Yawl.
Seymour L. Husted, Jr., Esq., Schr. Crusader.
Ex.-Com. J. G. Bennett, Esq., S. Y. Lysistrata.
M. R. Mucklé, Jr., Esq., Sloop Julnar.
The Rudder, Cup Race pictures, 1899.
Sir Thomas Lipton, Shamrock, two pictures.
C. Oliver Iselin, Esq., Columbia, two pictures.
E. A. Morrison, Esq., Schr. Lucile.
Charles R. Flint, Esq., Torpedo Boat Arrow.
Wm. H. Watrous, Esq., S. Y. Agnes.
Frederick G. Bourne, Esq., S. Y. Colonia.
Edward Hooker, Esq., aux. schr. Rosalie.
Henry F. Noyes, Esq., S. Y. Katrina.
Wm. J. Matheson, Esq., S. Y. Lavrock.
The Regatta Committee, N. Y. Y. C., The new turning mark.
A. H. Alker, Esq., S. Y. Florence.
Dr. W. Seward Webb, S. Y. Elfrida.
John S. Kennedy, Esq., S. Y. Ladoga.
Richard H. Morgan, Esq., Sloop Rondinella.
E. N. Dickerson, Esq., Launch Lilian.
R. M. Munroe, Esq., aux. ketch Cero.
Geo. D. Provost, Sloop Vinita.
George H. Watson, Esq., S. Y. Cayadetta.
Mrs. A. S. Vanwickle, S. Y. Majorie.
Jesse H. Metcalf, Esq., S. Y. Endion.
F. L. Humphreys, Esq., S. Y. Cayuga.
Nathan D. Bill, Esq., Schr. Gloria.
S. F. Houston, Esq., Schr. Grampus.

List of Books, Etc., Purchased for the Year Ending February 14th, 1901.

YACHTING.

Accession Numbers.

2723 Yachts and Yachting, "Vanderdecken." (Wm. Cooper.)
2831 Yachting Tales, W. H. G. Kingston.
2734 The Rudder, Vol. 10, July to December, 1899.
2847 A Yachtsman's Holidays, by the Governor, John Inglis.
2735 The Skipper, May 31-October 25, 1899, 1st volume.
2904 A Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing, Dixon Kemp, 1st Ed., 1878.
2864 Hints to Beginners in Amateur Yacht Designing, Tyrrel E. Biddle.
2905 Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Yacht Squadron, Cowes, I. W. Montague Guest, Esq.
2909 Amateur Sailing in Open and Half-decked Boats, Tyrrel E. Biddle.
2914 Notes on a Yacht Voyage to Hardanger Fjord.

From the Library of the late Dixon Kemp, Editor of "The Field," London:

2919 The Yachting and Rowing Calendar, 1865. Edited by "Argonaut," No. 1.
2920 The Yachting Calendar and Review, 1866. Edited by "Argonaut," No. 2.
2921 The Yachting Calendar and Review, 1867. Edited by "Argonaut," No. 3.
2923 Yacht Equipment.
2924 Yachting Record, 1881.
2925 Yacht Design: Long and Paton. Yacht Stability, etc. W. D. Archer.
2933 A Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing, 2d Edition, Dixon Kemp.
2934 A Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing, 3d Edition, Dixon Kemp, A. I. N. A.

YACHTING—Continued.

2935 A Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing, 4th Edition, Dixon Kemp, A. I. N. A.

2936 A Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing, 6th Edition, Dixon Kemp, A. I. N. A.

2937 Yacht Architecture, 2d Edition, Dixon Kemp, A. I. N. A.

2927 A Guide to the River Thames.

2929 Our Silver Streak, Arthur Underhill.

3042 The Yachting World, Oct. 14, 1898, to June 30, 1899, Vol. 10.

3043 The Yachting World, July 7, 1899, to Dec. 28, 1899, Vol. 11.

3107 Notes on Yachts, 1st Series, 1869. Edwin Brett.

3108 The Sailing Boat, H. C. Folkard.

3118 Journal de la Marine, Le Yacht, 1899, Vol. 22.

3121-2 Manning's Yacht Register, 1900, 2 Vols.

3124 Yacht Register, Lloyds, 1900-1901.

3282 A Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing. Plates, 9th Ed., Dixon Kemp, 1900.

3283 A Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing, Text. 9th Ed. Dixon Kemp, 1900.

3300 The Yachtsman, Vol. 18, July-December, 1899.

3306 The Yachtsman, Vol. 19, January-June, 1900.

3309 Hunt's Universal Yacht List for 1900.

3314 Famous Clyde Yachts, 1880-1887, James Meikle.

3348 Scrap Book, No. 33, September, 1898-May, 1890.

3388 The Yachting World, January 4-June 28, 1900. Vol. 12.

4306 Y. R. A. Calendar, 1882, Rules, 1883.

VOYAGES—CRUISES.

2717 A Shuttle of an Empire's Loom, Harry Vandervell.

2724 The Autobiography of a Cornish Smuggler, Capt. Harry Carter.

2725 The Ebbing of the Tide, "Louis Becke."

2726 Tom Cringle's Log, Michael Scott.

2727 Wrecked on a Reef: 20 Months Among the Aukland Islands.

2759 Rime of the Ancient Mariner, Samuel T. Coleridge.

VOYAGES—CRUISES—Continued.

2792 The Cruise of the Tomahawk, Mrs. R. S. de Coursey Laffan.

2806 Ocean Scenes.

2807 Keel and Saddle, Joseph W. Revere.

2821 Log Book of Bark Richmond, Whaling from New Bedford, 1851.

2822 Log Book of Ship Cornelius Howland, Whaling from New Bedford, 1859.

2846 The Giants of Patagonia, Capt. Bourne.

2851 Sir Francis Drake, His Voyage. Thomas Maynarde, 1849. Hakluyt Society Publication, No. 4.

2852 Memorials of the Empire of Japon, Edited and Notes by Thomas Rundall, 1850. Hakluyt Society Publication, No. 8.

2853 Notes upon Russia, Baron Sigismund von Herbertstein, 1851. Hakluyt Society Publication, No. 10. Part I.

2854 Notes upon Russia, Baron Sigismund von Herbertstein, 1852. Hakluyt Society Publication, No. 12. Part II.

2855 The Voyage of Sir Henry Middleton to Bantam and the Maluco Islands. Annotated and edited by Bolton Corney, M. R. S. L. 1855. Hakluyt Society Publication, No. 19.

2856-62 The Three Voyages of Captain James Cook Round the World. Drawn up by Dr. Hawkesworth, 7 Vols. 1821.

2728 The Captain of the Mary Rose, W. Laird Clowes.

2906 A Week in a Wherry on the Norfolk Broads, "Blue Peter."

2910 Orion; or, How I Came to Sail Alone in a 19-ton Yacht. (From the Library of the late Dixon Kemp, and contains a most interesting letter from the author to Mr. Kemp.)

2911 Select Letters of Christopher Columbus. Translated and Edited by R. H. Major, Esq., 1847. Hakluyt Society Publication, No. 2.

2915 The Cruise of the R. Y. S. Eva, Arthur Kavanagh.

VOYAGES—CRUISES—Continued.

2916-17 A Yacht Voyage to Norway, Denmark, Sweden, W. A. Ross, Esq. 2 Vols.

2918 An Autumn Cruise in the Aegean, T. Fitz-Patrick, M. A.

2926 The Sea Boat, Robert C. Leslie.

2970 Life of Alexander Wilson, W. B. O. Peabody.

2971 Life of Captain John Smith, George S. Hilliard.

2974 Life of Henry Hudson, Henry R. Cleveland.

2975 Life of Father Marquette, Jared Sparks.

2976 Africa and the American Flag, Commodore Andrew H. Foote, U. S. N.

2979 A Brief Memoir of Sir Walter Ralegh, Samuel G. Drake.

2985 Narrative of Dominick Charlton.

2986 Voyage of the Jamestown, R. B. Forbes.

3104 Canoe Traveling, Warington Baden-Powell.

3105 A. Waterbiography, Robert C. Leslie.

3106 The Wanderings of the Beetle, Warren and Clevely.

3119 Tough Yarns, M. H. Barker. Edition of 1835. Illustrated by Cruickshank.

3120 Early Voyages to Terra Australis, R. H. Major. Hakluyt Society, 1859. No. 25.

3267-8 The Cruise of the Frolic, W. H. G. Kingston. 2 Vols. 1860.

3270-1 Voyages and Travels of Lord Brassy, K. C. B. 2 Vols. Captain S. Eardley Wilmot.

3272 A Cruise in the "Gorgon," W. C. Devereux.

3273 The Cruise of the "Humming Bird," Mark Hutton.

3274-5 Four Years in the Pacific in H. M. S. Collingwood. 2 Vols. Lieut. the Hon. Fred. Walpole, R. N.

3276-7 Narrative of a Yacht Voyage in the Mediterranean. 2 Vols. E. M. Grosvenor.

3278 A Narrative of the Operations for the Recovery of the Public Stores and Treasure sunk in H. M. S. Thetis, Captain Dickinson, R. N.

3280 How the Mastiff's "Yacht Mastiff" went to Iceland, Anthony Trollope.

3281 Our Norway Cruise, John Young, R. N. A. V.

VOYAGES—CRUISES—Continued.

3284 A Winter's Cruise in the Mediterranean, W. D. Gainsford.

3285 A Voyage to the South Seas, etc., in H. M. S. Bounty, Lieut. W. Bligh.

3286 Narrative of a Voyage to the South Seas, and the Shipwreck of the Princess of Wales cutter, Chas. M. Goodridge.

3287 Notes on a Cruise in H. M. S. Fawn, T. H. Hood.

3288-9 Narrative of a voyage to Maderia, Teneriffe, etc., W. R. Wilde, M. R. I. A., 1840. 2 Vols.

3290 The Voyage of Robert Dudley to the West Indies, 1594-5, George F. Warner, M. A. Hakluyt Society Publication, 2d Series, No. 3, 1899.

3291 The Journey of William of Rubruck, 1253-55, W. W. Rockhill. Hakluyt Society Publication, 2d Series. No. 4.

3292 "Fielding's" Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, Austin Dobson.

3325 Cruise of the Landyacht Wanderer, George Stables.

3333 West India Pickles. Cruise of the Yacht Josephine, W. P. Talboys.

3361 The Voyage of Captain John Saris to Japan, 1613, Hakluyt Society Publication. 2d Series. No. 5. 1900.

3379 The Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins, Knt., C. R. D. Bethune, Captain R. N. Hakluyt Society Publication, No. 1. 1847.

3323 The Eastern Seas, Capt. B. W. Bax.

REFERENCE.

2741 Tribune Almanac, Vol. XII., 1900. Edited by Henry E. Rhoades.

2752 Annual Literary Index, 1898. Fletcher & Bowker.

2753 L'Almanac des Sports. M. Leudet.

2760 The Students' Edition of the Standard Dictionary. J. C. Fernald et als.

2823 A Condensed Dictionary of the English Language. Noah Porter, D.D., L.L.D.

REFERENCE—Continued.

2824 The Historical Reference Book. Louis Heilprin.
2903 The Annual Literary Index, 1899. Fletcher & Bowker.
3662-69 The Century Dictionary and Cyclopedia, 8 Volumes. Wm. Dwight Whitney, Ph. D., LL. D.
3370 The Century Dictionary and Cyclopedia, Proper Names. Benjamin E. Smith, A. M.
3371 The Century Dictionary and Cyclopedia, Atlas. Benjamin E. Smith, A. M.
3383 An Almanack. Joseph Whitaker, 1901.
3393 Year Book of the American Canoe Association, 1893.
2811 The Ocean, Atmosphere and Life. Elisee Reclus.
2751 Sea and Land. N. S. Shaler.
3408 Hazell's Annual, 1901.

NAVIGATION.

2805 The Book of Knots, "Tom Bowling."
2808 A New Theoretical and Practical Treatise on Navigation, W. F. Maury.
2812 An Attempt to Develop the Law of Storms, Lieut.-Col. W. Reid, C. B.
2928 Simple Navigation for Home Waters, Arthur Underhill.
3269 Our Seamen. An Appeal, Samuel Plimsoll, M. P.
3320 Shipping Survey Bill, Mr. Plimsoll and others.
3322 The American Coast Pilot, Ed. M. Blunt. 10th Ed., 1822.
3347 United States Coast Pilot, Part IV., Point Judith to New York.
3396 Handbook of the Lower Delaware River, Frank H. Taylor.
3397 A New Treatise on the Practice of Navigation at Sea, 17th Ed., Capt. Wm. Thoms.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.

2907 The Art and Science of Sailmaking, Samuel B. Sadler.
2908 The Art of Rigging, George Biddlecombe.
2912 A Manual of Laying-off, Thomas H. Watson.
2922 The Annual of the Royal School of Naval Architects, 1871-3, from the library of the late Dixon Kemp.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE—Continued.

2984 Notes on Ships of the Past, R. B. Forbes, 1885.

3048 Notes on Shipbuilding, Manuscript, 1859, by Donald McKay, Esq.

3326 Transactions of the Institution of Naval Architects, London, No. 42, 1900. Geo. Holmes, Secretary.

ENGINEERING.

2817 A Library of Steam Engineering, John Fehrenbatch, M. E. Treating of Engines of River Steamers of the United States.

2901 Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers, 1899. Vol. 11.

2913 Marine Boilers, L. E. Bertin.

2930 Elementary Lessons, Steam Machinery, Staff Engineer J. Langmaid, R. N. Engineer H. Gainsford, R. N.

2972 Life of Robert Fulton, James Renwick.

3308 Engineering, January-June, 1900. Vol. 69.

3359 Transactions of the Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1900.

NAVY.

2758 Life and Character of the Chevalier John Paul Jones, John Henry Sherburne.

2798 Catalogue of Works of American Naval Authors, Lucien Young.

2799 A History of the War of 1812-15, Rossiter Johnson.

2810 The American Marines and Naval Annals, Davis.

2863 The Duel—A Naval War Game, Admiral P. H. Colomb, R. N., "With apparatus for play."

3070 The United States Naval Academy, Park Benjamin.

3123 The Naval Annual, 1900, John Leyland.

3279 Narratives of Shipwrecks of the Royal Navy, W. O. S. Gilly.

3302 Lista de la Navi Italiana to December, 1899.

3310 Official List of War and Merchant Vessels of Spanish Marine, Minister of Marine, Madrid.

NAVY—Continued.

3394 American Naval Policy. From the Messages of the Presidents of the United States. 1897.

3395 Address before the Naval War College, Hon. T. Roosevelt.

3400 Boat armament of the U. S. Navy, J. A. Dahlgren, 1856. Has account of landing in Japan.—Perry's Expedition, 1854.

PERIODICALS.

2732 The North American Review, Vol. 168, January-June, 1899, bound by the Committee.

2733 The North American Review, Vol. 169, July-December, 1899, bound by the Committee.

2736 Forest and Stream, Vols. 52-3, January-December, 1899, Bound by the Committee.

2737 Transactions American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Vol. 20, 1899, Bound by the Committee.

2738 Scribner's Magazine, Vol. 26, July-December, 1899, Bound by the Committee.

2739 The Badminton Magazine, Vol. 9, July-December, 1899, Bound by the Committee.

2818 Proceedings of the U. S. Naval Institute, Vol. 25, 1899, Bound by the Committee.

2820 Engineering, July-December, 1899, Bound by the Committee.

2832-45 The Sporting Review, 14 Vols., London, 1839-1845, Vols. 1 to 9, Edited by "Craven."

2872 Transactions of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, 1899.

2901 Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers, 1899, Vol. xi., bound by the Committee.

3091 Army and Navy Journal, Vol. 36, 1898-9, bound by the Committee.

3130-37 Bell's Life, 1876-1883.

3298 Outing, Vol. 35, January-June, 1900, bound by the Committee.

3299 The Century Magazine, Vol. 37, bound by the Committee.

PERIODICALS—Continued.

3303 The Field, January-June, 1900, bound by the Committee.
3304 Harper's Magazine, December, 99-May, 1900, Vol. 100, bound by the Committee.
3305 Scribner's Magazine, January-June, 1900, Vol. 27, bound by the Committee.
3307 North American Review, January-June, 1900, Vol. 170, bound by the Committee.
3319 The Badminton Magazine, Vol. 10, January-July, 1900, bound by the Committee.
3387 Outing, April-September, 1900, Vol. 36, bound by the Committee.
3389 Harper's Magazine, June-November, 1900, Vol. 101, bound by the Committee.
3390 The Century, May-October, 1900, Vol. 38, bound by the Committee.

MISCELLANEOUS.

2973 Life of Joseph Warren, A. H. Everett.
2977 Life of William Phipps, Francis Bowen.
2978 Life of Israel Putnam, Oliver W. B. Peabody.
2809 Memoirs of Andrew Sherburne, A. Sherburne.

NOT PREVIOUSLY ACCESSIONED.

2749 A Dictionary of the English Language: Academic Edition, Webster & Wheeler.
2763-2791 The Modern Traveller, Vols. 2 to 30, inclusive, Josiah Conder.
2850 Starboard and Port, The Nettie Along Shore. Geo. H. Hepworth.
3126-3129 Bell's Life, 1872-1875.
3138-3168 Spirit of The Times, 1872-1898.
3169-3176 Harper's Weekly, 1890-1897.
3177-3184 Field, Farm and Garden, 1872-1875.
3185-3202 London Field, 1876-1893.
3203-3212 The Field, 1894-1898.
3213-3224 Illustrated London News, 1892-1897.
3225-3249 Forest and Stream, 1873-1899, Vols. 1 to 51.

NOT PREVIOUSLY ACCESSIONED—Continued.

3250 The Maritime Reporter and Seaboard, 1889, Vol. 1.
3251-3262 The Graphic, 1892-1897, Vols. 45 to 56.
3263-4 Famous Paintings, Fred. H. Allen, Vols. 1-2.
3265 The Field, January-June, 1899.
3266 The Field, July-December, 1899.
3401-2-3 Yachting Guide and Tide Tables, Andrew Thomson, London, 1891-93-94.

LIST OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS DESIRED.

The Club Book of the New York Yacht Club, for the years 1846 and 1850.

The Week's Sport (Weekly).
We lack Vol. 1 and Vol. 2.
Vol. 3, No. 1 to No. 20.
Vol 5, No. 3, September 5, 1891.
Vol. 6, No. 20, and afterwards.

The Yacht Racing Association, London.
Lists of members, records of races, etc.
Any year except 1883.

Navy Scientific Papers ("Naval Professional Papers").
No. 5—Marine Compass, B. F. Green, 1874.
No. 7—Turning Power of Ships, White, Wash., 1882
No. 8—Observations for Dip, Washington, 1882.
No. 9—Length of a Nautical Mile, Coast Survey, 1882

The Naval Chronicle, John Gold, London (Monthly), Vol. 41, January, 1819, and afterwards.

The Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle (Monthly), Simpkin, Marshall & Co., Vol. 1, January, 1832, to Vol. 67, inclusive, 1898, now published by Spottswoode & Co., London.

The United States Nautical Magazine and Naval Journal (Monthly), Oliver W. Griffiths, 4 Bowling Green, N. Y. Anything after Vol. 7, No. 3, March, 1858.

The Naval Magazine, published by the United States Naval Lyceum (Monthly). Anything after November, 1837, Vol. 2.

LIST OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS DESIRED—Continued.

The Military and Naval Magazine (Monthly). Washington. Edited and published by B. Homans. Anything after August, 1835, Vol. 5.

The Army and Navy Chronicle (Weekly). Vol. 1, 52 numbers, 1835. Probably June and December, Vol. 12. and afterwards, beginning with whole number 314, January 7, 1841. Published by B. Homans, Washington, D. C.

"Accessions" to Navy Department Library, Washington, D. C. No. 2, January-June, 1898, and No. 5, July-December, 1899.

Yachting Guide. Andrew Thompson, London. 1st to 10th year, 1881 to 1890; 12th year, 1892; 15th to 21st year, 1895 to 1901.

Hunt's Universal Yacht List. Volumes for the years 1852-3-4-5, 7. 1861-2, 4, 7, 8, 9. 1877, 1880, 1899.

United Service. Vol. 1, 1879. Anything after 1885, to and including 1897. Published by L. R. Hamersly, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sporting Review. Sporting Review Office and Rudolph Ackerman, London. Vol. 15, 1846, to and including Vol. 64, 1870.

Bulletins of the American Geographical Society.

Vol. 1, 1868; Vol. 2, 1869; Vol. 26, 1894; Vol. 27, 1895; Vol. 28, 1896; Vol. 29, 1897.

Navy-Register, U. S. N.

Any issue previous to August 1st, 1815. Any issue from 1816 to 1821, both inclusive; also, 1823; January, 1861; January, 1862; July, 1868; July, 1876; January, 1878; July, 1879; January, 1887; July, 1888; July, 1889; July, 1890; July, 1891; July, 1892.

The Yachtsman, London.

Vol. 4, whole number 79, October 20, 1892.

Vol. 4, whole number 80, October 27, 1892.

Coast Survey.

Anything published previous to 1834.

LIST OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS DESIRED—Continued.

Anything published during 1836, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843.

Hakluyt Society Publications.

No. 3. 1850—The Discovery of the Empire of Guiana.

No. 5. 1851—Narratives of Early Voyages to the Northwest.

No. 6. 1851—The History of Travaile into Virginia Britannia.

No. 7. 1852—Divers Voyages Touching the Discovery of America.

No. 9. 1853—The Discovery and Conquest of Florida.

Nos. 36-37. 1866—Cathay, and the Way Thither.

Le Yacht, Paris (Weekly). Any of the issues previous to 1899.

Navy and Army, London (Weekly). Any or all of volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5, beginning about 1892.

American Yachtsman (Monthly). Beginning about 1888. We have Vol. 3, Nos. 1 and 2, May and June, 1890, and desire Vols. 1 and 2, and missing numbers of Vol. 3.

Le Yachting, Paris (Weekly).

We have March 28, April 4, May 2, 1895; Vol. 1, Nos. 13, 14, 18, and desire any other numbers published.

Aquatic Monthly and Nautical Magazine.

Vol. 7, 1876. We have January No. 1, and February No. 2.

Vol. 8, 1876. We have October No. 4.

Desire the other numbers.

Brentano's Aquatic Monthly (New Series).

Vol. 1. We have No. 1, April, 1879. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 2. We have No. 4, January, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 3. We have No. 6, September, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

LIST OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS DESIRED—Continued.

Vol. 4. We have No. 2, November, 1880; No. 3, December, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

The American Aquatic Magazine, Hearn & Co., New York. We have Vol. 1, No. 4, April, 1884. Desire the other numbers of this volume, and any numbers of Vol. 2, etc.

Land and Water (Monthly). Land and Water Pub. Co., Boston. We have Vol. 2, No. 1, January; No. 2, February; No. 3, March, 1898. Desire all of Vol. 1, 1897, and Vol. 3, 1899, etc.

GENERAL.

The Cruise of the Madcap. F. D. S.

Twenty Naval Battles. E. K. Rawson.

Rescue of Greely. Schley. Scribner, 1885.

Narrative of a Naval Officer under J. P. Jones. Lieut. N. Fanning.

Narrative of a Blockade Runner. J. Wilkinson, C. S. N.

Jethro, or Crusoe Life in the Channel Islands. E. R. Suffling.

In the Wake of Columbus. F. A. Ober.

The Great Company. The History of Merchant Adventurers Trading into Hudson's Bay.

[redacted]

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

New York Yacht Club

REPORT OF THE

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

For Year Ending
February 13, 1902

THE
PUB
H 17315
ASTO
TILDEN FOUN
1902

REPORT OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE, NEW YORK YACHT CLUB, FEB. 14th, 1901, to FEB. 13th, 1902.

To the Members of the New York Yacht Club:

GENTLEMEN—

Your Committee presents the following report for the year ending February 13th, 1902.

3413 was the accession number at the beginning of the fiscal year; 3781 was the accession number at end of the same. The gain in volumes is, therefore, 368. This is exclusive of pamphlets.

The books, etc., are insured for $7,500; a part of the risk attaches to any material at the binders.

THE CLUB SCRAPBOOK.

The scrapbook prepared by the Superintendent of Yachting is complete to October, 1899.

PHOTOGRAPHS.

The collection of Yacht and Men-of-War photographs is contained in forty-eight albums and one portfolio, all placed in case 10.

YACHT PHOTOGRAPHS PURCHASED AND MOUNTED BY THE COMMITTEE.

Two volumes—"Yachts in America," 1901; and "Yachts in England," 1901—have been added to the collection, which consists now of twenty volumes.

NAVY PHOTOGRAPHS PURCHASED AND MOUNTED BY THE COMMITTEE.

The collection consists of photographs in eight volumes. A number of photographs have been added this year. For index to all photographs, see card catalogue, Drawers, 13 to 18.

CRUISES OF NIAGARA, N. Y. Y. C.

Three albums of photographs taken during the three cruises abroad of the steam yacht Niagara, N. Y. Y. C., have been presented by Howard Gould, Esq.

An album of the America Cup Races, 1901, containing forty-eight photographs of the contestants, has been presented by William E. Wilmerding, Esq.

Albums containing many photographs of the America Cup Races of 1901 have been presented, one each, by Mr. C. E. Bolles and Mr. James Burton, photographers.

The "Olsen" Album, containing 169 photographs of old English yachts, both steam and sail, has been presented by Mr. Neils Olsen.

CRUISES BY MEMBERS.

Le Droict L. Barber, Esq., has sent "Thirty Days in the West Indies and South America, A Voyage in the Steam Yacht Shemara, N. Y. Y. C.," Avery D. Andrews, Esq., author.

CHARTS.

In chart cases "A" and "C" are placed the charts of the east and west coasts of the United States and of the coast of Alaska. In cupboard "B" are placed the chart catalogues, tide and current tables, buoy books and lighthouse lists.

The charts have been placed in the drawers in the same order as they appear in the catalogue of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey.

CARD CATALOGUE.

The books in the library are catalogued on the alphabetical system (authors names and subjects) Drawers 1 to 12.

The names of yachts whose photographs we have are to be found in Drawers 13 to 18.

CURRENT LITERATURE.

From the Mercantile and Book-lover's libraries we get ten books (on subscription), which are renewed from time to time.

The Committee will be glad to procure any work in either of these libraries upon request of a member of the Club.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS.

Three volumes of newspaper clippings, covering a period from October 3, 1900, to December 9, 1901, and pertaining to the

America Cup Races of 1901, have been presented by the Regatta Committee.

Lists of books, photographs, etc., given by members and others, a list of books purchased, and a list of books and periodicals desired by the Committee, are appended to this report.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT, FEBRUARY 14th, 1901, TO FEBRUARY 13th, 1902.

RECEIVED			PAID
$1,500 00	Appropriation by the Club		
79 71	Subscriptions from Members		
	Purchase of Books, Foreign		$198 59
	" " " Domestic		86 25
	Custom House Charges		13 47
	Binding		76 20
	Purchase of Periodicals, Foreign		34 56
	" " " Domestic		16 00
	House Committee—Postage		61 14
	Stationary		29 15
	Annual Report, 1900-1901		142 80
	Photographs of Yachts		186 02
	Mounting Same		45 20
	Library Bureau Supplies		9 30
	Insurance		72 71
	Clerk Hire		193 12
	Miscellaneous		10 00
	Mercantile Library Subscription		25 00
	Booklovers " "		10 00
	Charts		14 45
	Furniture: Glass Doors to Bookcases	236 60	
	Furniture: Lettering on Cases	23 21	
	Furniture: Benches	18 00	277 81
	Unexpended Balance		77 94
$1,579 71			$1,579 71

Respectfully,

THEODORE C. ZEREGA,
Chairman.

PAUL EVE STEVENSON,
ARNOLD WOOD,
JOHN A. H. NICKELS,
Commander U. S. N.
(Navy Member.)

On January 16th, 1902, the Commodore appointed Lt. Comdr. Wm. P. White, U. S. N., navy member, in place of Commander Nickels, ordered from this station.

List of
Books, Etc., Presented to the Club,
for the Year Ending February 13th, 1902.

The Secretary of the U. S. Navy:

Accession Numbers.

3452 Report of the Secretary for 1900, and Reports of the various Departments of the Navy.

3636 Notes on Naval Progress, Bureau of Naval Intelligence.—No. 20.

The Secretary of the U. S. Treasury:

3482 Annual Report of the Light House Board.—June 30, 1900.

3767 Annual Report of the Light House Board.—June 30, 1901.

The Secretary of War:

3558 Atlas of the Philippine Islands, U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

Superintendent of Documents, Wash.:

3570 Catalogue of United States Public Documents, Jan., Dec., 1900.

New York Yacht Club:

3733 Scrapbook, July 31, Oct. 1, 1899. Vol. 35.

3470 Challenge Cups, Rules and Regulations, Reports of various Committees.

3473 Reports of Special Committee on Certain Charges of the Earl of Dunraven.

3704 Navy Scrapbook No. 1.—April 5, 1897, June 12, 1898.

3708 Book of Miscellaneous Scraps.

3709 Book of Miscellaneous Scraps, Mementoes, etc.

3710 Book of Library Scraps.

3711 Portfolio Scrapbook, Officers of the Club, etc.

America's Cup Committee:

3471 Reports of America's Cup Committees, and various pamphlets relating thereto.

The Secretary N. Y. Y. C.:

3652 Remarks on the New Rating Rule.—1900—By Thalass
3653 New York Yacht Club Book.—1901.

The Regatta Committee, N. Y. Y. C.:

3472 Annual Regattas and Other Races of the New York Ya Club for the Years 1848 to 1862, 1888 to 1895, bou by the Committee.
3484 Pamphlets relating to the Cup Races, various years.
3779 Press Clippings. American Cup Races.—Oct. 3, 1900, F 9, 1901.
3780 Press Clippings, American Cup Races.—Feb. 9, 1901, J 6, 1901.
3781 Press Clippings, American Cup Races.—July 6, 1901, D 9, 1901.

The House Committee:

3414 The No. American Review, Vol. 171.—1900.
3415 The Badminton Magazine, Vol. 11, July—Dec., 1900.
3416 Scribner's Magazine, Vol. 28. July—Dec., 1900.
3417 Marine Engineering, Vol. 5.—1900.
3581 Yachting World, Vol 13. July—Dec., 1900.
3582 Forest and Stream, Vols. 54-5. Jan.—Dec., 1900.
3624 Harper's New Monthly Magazine, Vol. 102. Dec, 190c May, 1901.
3625 Outing, Vol. 37. Oct., 1900—Mch., 1901.
3626 The Badminton Magazine, Vol. 12. Jan.—June, 1901.
3627 Scribner's Magazine, Vol. 29. Jan.—June, 1901.
3628 The No. American Review, Vol. 172. Jan.—June, 190
3629 The Century, Vol. 29. Nov., 1900—April, 1901.
3697 The Yachtsman, Vol. 21., Jan.—June, 1901.
3699 Outing, Vol. 38. April—Sept., 1901.
3537 The Army and Navy Journal, Vol 37. Sept., 1899—Au 1900.
3460 The Rudder, Vol 11.—1900.
3461 The Yachtsman, Vol. 20.—1900.
3462 The Field, Vol. 96.—1900.

Allison V. Armour, Esq.:

3465 The Life of George, Lord Anson, Sir John Barrow, Bart., F. R. S.

3466 Life of Vice-Admiral Edmund, Lord Lyons S. Eardley-Wilmot, R. N.

3467 Admiral of the Fleet, Sir Jeoffrey Phipps Hornby, G. C. B., Mrs. Fred. Egerton.

3485 A Polar Reconnaissance, Albert H. Markham, F. R. G. S.

3489 Papers and Addresses of Lord Brassey, K. C. B., D. C. L. 2 Vols. Arranged by Capt. S. Eardley Wilmot, R. N.

3491 Life of Robert Fairfax, of Steeton. 1666-1725. Clements R. Markham, C. B.

3492 The Great Frozen Sea Voyage of "Alert," Capt. A. H. Markham, R. N.

3493 Hurrah for the Life of a Sailor, Vice-Admiral Sir W. Kennedy, K. C. B.

3494 The Life of Admiral Lord Collingwood, W. Clark Russell.

3518 The Cruise of the Rosario, Commander A. H. Markham, R. N.

3519 Northward Ho, Capt. Albert H. Markham, R. N.

3520 A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay, Commander Albert H. Markham, R. N.

3521-2 The Autobiography of a Seaman. 2 Vols. Thomas, 10th Earl of Dundonald, G. C. B.

3523 The British Navy. Shipbuilding for the Purposes of War. Vol. 1.

3524 The British Navy. Shipbuilding, Miscellaneous Subjects. Vol. 2.

3525 The British Navy. Opinions. Vol. 3.

3526 The British Navy. Dockyards, Reserves, etc., Vol. 4.

3527 The British Navy. British Seamen. Vol. 5.
Sir Thomas Brassey, K. C. B.

3556 A Naval Career in the Old War, Admiral John Markham, R. N.

Le Droict L. Barber, Esq.:

3572 Thirty days in the West Indies and South Ame
Avery D. Andrews.

Capt. John R. Bartlett, U. S. N., Ret.:

3696 Register U. S. Navy and Marine Corps.—July, 1901.

John S. Billings, L.L. D.:

3458 Bulletin of the New York Public Library for 1900. B
by the Committee.

Mr. C. E. Bolles:

3725 Match for the America's Cup—1901. An album of ph
graphs.

Professor A. M. Brown, U. S. N.:

3475 Annual Register U. S. Naval Academy.—1900-01.

Mr. James Burton:

3726 Match for the America's Cup.—1901. An album of ph
graphs.

George A. Cormack, Esq.:

3666 A Sailor's Log, Rear Admiral Robley D. Evans, U. S

Lieut. Richard Spencer Douglas, U. S. N.:

3700 U. S. Naval Academy Graduates Ass'n., 4 Numbers,
1893-4-5-6.

Jarvis B. Edson, Esq.:

3593 Modern Seamanship. Lieut.-Com'dr. Austin M. Knigh

James B. Ford, Esq.—Continued:

3429 A Tar of the Old School, F. H. Costello.

3430 The Cruise of the Friesland, S. R. Stoddard.

3435 Journal of the American Geographical Society, No. 15, 1883.

3540 Bulletin of the American Geographical Society, No. 2, 1857.

3555 Journal of the American Geographical Society, No. 32, 1900.

3774 Journal of the American Geographical Society, No. 26, 1894.

3775 Journal of the American Geographical Society, No. 27, 1895.

3776 Journal of the American Geographical Society, No. 28, 1896.

3777 Journal of the American Geographical Society, No. 29, 1897.

3436 Memories of a Rear Admiral, Rear Admiral S. R. Franklin, U. S. N., Ret.

3437 Life of Chas. Henry Davis, Rear Admiral, U. S. N., 1807-77, Capt. Chas. H. Davis, U. S. N.

3438 Chase of the Rebel Steamer "Oreto," by U. S. S. "Oneida."

3439 A Memoir of the Late Capt. Peter Heywood, R. N., Edward Tagart.

3440 The Life of Admiral Viscount Exmouth, Edward Osler, Esq.

3441 Memoir of the Hon. G. K. Elphinstone, K. B., Alexander Allardyce.

3446 Ned Myers; or, A Life Before the Mast, J. Fenimore Cooper.

3456 A Narrative of the Mutiny at the Nore, C. Cunningham.

3457 Dalmatia Illustrata, William Royle.

3463 Adventures of a Younger Son, Edward J. Trelawny.

3464 The Innocents Abroad, Sam'l L. Clemens (Mark Twain).

3468 The Great Company. History of the honorable company of merchant adventurers trading into Hudson's Bay, Beckles Wilson.

James B. Ford, Esq.—Continued:

3469 The Filibusters, Cutcliffe Hyne.

3474 The Life and Character of Stephen Decatur, S. Putnam Waldo, Esq.

3478 Wild Life on a Tidal Water, P. H. Emerson.

3488 The Adventures of a Blockade Runner, William Watson.

3498 John Macgregor (Rob Roy), Edwin Hodder.

3503 The Voyage of Verrazzano, Henry C. Murphy.

3538 Thirty Years at Sea. The Story of a Sailor's Life, E. Shippen, U. S. N.

3541 A Voyage to the South Seas. 1740-1. John Bulkeley and John Cummins.

3542 The Jolly Roger, Hume Nisbet.

3543-4 Journal of a Voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits 1850-1. 2 Vols., Peter C. Sutherland, M. D.

3545 A Narrative of the Loss of the Winterton, East Indiaman by A Passenger in the Ship.

3546 History of a Voyage to the China Sea, Lieut. John White U. S. N.

3547 The Shipwreck and Adventures of M. Pierre Viaud, Mr. Griffith.

3548 Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries, S. N. Y.—1869

3549 Sailing Directories of Henry Hudson.—1608. Rev. B. F. de Costa.

3550 Cabo de Arnas, B. F. de Costa.

3551 A Visit to the Indian Archipelago, Capt. the Hon. Henry Keppel, R. N.

3553 The Barbary Corsairs, Stanley Lane-Poole.

3559 Journal, or: Narrative of the Boscawen's Voyage, Philalethes.

3560 A Biographical Notice of Com. Jesse D. Elliott, A Citizen of New York.

3561 The Life of Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin, Bart., Thomas C. Amory.

3562 The Life and Services of Commodore Josiah Tattnell Charles J. Jones.

3563 The Life of Samuel Tucker, John M. Sheppard.

B. Ford, Esq.—Continued:

Service Afloat: The Personal Narrative of a British Naval Officer During the Late War. Published 1833.

A Manual for Shipmasters, James Lees. Pub. 1857.

A Voyage Around the World, W. S. W. Ruschenberger, M. D. (American Edition.)

Memoir of Nathaniel Bowditch.—1840. Bowditch.

Smuggling Days and Smuggling Ways, Lieut. The Hon. Henry N. Shore, R. N.

A Glimpse of the Tropics, E. A. Hastings Jay, L. L. B., F. R. C. S.

Westward Ho. 2 Vols., Chas. Kingsley.

The Cruise of the U. S. S. Saratoga to the West Indies, by A Cruiser.

A Narrative of the Loss of the Kent, East Indiaman, by A Passenger. "Duncan Macgregor."

A Master of Fortune, Cutcliffe Hyne.

A Chaplain's Experience Ashore and Afloat.—1901. Rev. Harry W. Jones, A. M.. D. D.

The Handy Man Afloat and Ashore, Rev. G. Goodenough, R. N.

The Adventures of Thomas Pellew of Penryn, Ed. by Dr. Robert Brown.

The Flight of the Lapwing, Hon. Henry N. Shore, R. N.

Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America. Gabriel Franchere.

Naval Warfare, Vice Ad. P. H. Colomb, R. N.

The American Practical Navigator.—1837. 9th Ed. Nath'l Bowditch, L. L. D.

The American Practical Navigator.—1860. 29th Ed Nath'l Bowditch, L. L. D.

Starboard Lights, A. B. Hawser, Master.

A Narrative of the Cruise of the Yacht "Maria" Among the Feroe Islands.—1854.

Camping Voyages on German Rivers, Arthur A. Macdonell, M. A.

Recollections of a Naval Officer.—1841-65. Capt. W. H. Parker.

James B. Ford, Esq.—Continued:

3703 Our Autumn Holiday on French Rivers, J. L. Molloy.
3705 Madri and a Voyage Thither. 2 Vols., Herman Melville.
3727 Edward Barry, South Sea Pearler, Louis Becke.
3769 The Swan and Her Crew, G. Christopher Davies.
3770 Summer in Broadland, H. M. Doughty.
3772 Watery Wanderings Mid Western Lochs, T. H. Holding.
3773 Captain Lanagan's Log, Edmund Downey. "F. M. Allen."

Howard Gould, Esq.:

Three Albums of Photographs.
3722 Cruise of the Steam Yacht Niagara.—1899.
3723 Cruise of the Steam Yacht Niagara.—1900.
3724 Cruise of the Steam Yacht Niagara.—1901.

Frederick A. Haight, Esq.:

3687 America's Economic Supremacy, Brooks Adams.

A. B. Jones, Esq.:

3671 Scrap Book of America Cup Race.—1885. Puritan-Genesta.
3672 Scrap Book of America Cup Race.—1886. Mayflower-Galatea.

Commander J. D. J. Kelley, U. S. N.:

3483 The United States Army and Navy. Lt.-Col Arthur L. Wagner, U. S. A., and Commander J. D. Jerrold Kelley, U. S. N. 1899.

Sumner I. Kimball, Esq., General Superintendent:

3487 Annual Report of the U. S. Life Saving Service to June 30, 1900.

Joseph M. Macdonough, Esq.

3623 The Book of Sport, Ed. by William Patten.

A Member, N. Y. Y. C.:

3613 Where the Trade Wind Blows, Mrs. Schuyler Crowninshield.
3614 The Emigrant Ship, W. Clark Russell.
3615 Diego Pinzon, John R. Coryell.
3683-4 Self Instruction in the Theory and Practice of Navigation. 2 Vols.,
3731 Light Freights, W. W. Jacobs.

Geo. W. McGill, Esq.:

3768 20 Years Among Our Hostile Indians, J. L. Humfreville.

Lieut. Comdr. R. T. Mulligan, U. S. N.:

3420 Register U. S. Navy and Marine Corps. Jany.—1901.
3452 Annual Report of the Navy Dept.—1900.
3495 The English Pilot. Part III. 1767.

Commander John A. H. Nickels, U. S. N.:

3476 Register of the Military Order of Foreign Wars.
3477 U. S. Naval Academy Graduates Association. June, 1897-99. 1900.
3621 An Account of the Private Armed Ship America of Salem, B. B. Crowninshield.

Mr. Neils Olsen, Superintendent of Yachting, N. Y. Y. C.:

3669 Photograph Album Containing 169 Photographs of Old English Yachts, Both Sail and Steam.

Lieut. Comdr. J. P. Parker, U. S. N.:

3716-7-8-9-20-21 U. S. Naval Academy Graduates Association Publications. First Reunion, June 10-11, 1886, and June 9, 1887, June 7, 1888; June 6-7, 1889; June 5, 1890; June 4, 1891; June 2, 1892.

Frederic C. Penfield, Esq.:

3591 Present Day "Egypt."

H. S. Pritchett, Esq., Supt. of the Coast and Geodetic Survey:

3499 Notes Relating to the Use of Charts.

Tarrant Putnam, Esq.:

3630-1 Reminiscences of a Midshipman's Life. 2 Vols. 1850-1856. Capt. C. S. Stanley.
3654-5 Richard Henry Dana (Life of), Chas. Francis Adams. 2 Vols.
3656-7 Paul Jones, Augustus C. Buel. 2 Vols.
3667 Sailing Alone Around the World, Capt. Joshua Slocum.

Professor Edward K. Rawson, U. S. N., Supt. Naval War Records and Librarian Navy Dept. Library:

3448 Accessions to the Navy Dept. Library. July—Dec., 1900.
3449 Accessions to the Navy Dept. Library. July—Dec., 1899.
3450 Accessions to the Navy Dept. Library. July—Dec., 1898.
3587 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion, Prof. E. K. Rawson, U. S. N. Series 1, Vol. 11.
3616 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion, Prof. E. K. Rawson, U. S. N. Series 1, Vol. 12.
3732 Accessions to the Navy Dept. Library, No. VIII.

The Rudder Publishing Co.:

3719 The Yachting Record for 1900, A. F. Aldridge.

William P. Stephens, Esq.:

3529 The Romance of Yachting Voyage the First, Joseph C. Hart. (Stated to be the first book published in America on the subject.)

R. Stuart Moore, Esq., Hon. Sec. The Cruising Club, London:

3444 Correct Magnetic Courses and Distances, Arthur Underhill, A. M., L. L. D.
3445 Cruising Club Manual. A new Oarsman's Guide and Supplement, F. E. Prothers and W. A. Clark.

Addison Thomas, Esq.:

3610 Flotsam and Jetsam, Thomas Gibson Bowles.

Andrew Thomson, Esq.:

3637 to 3651 Yachting Guide for the years 1880-2-4-5-6-1879, 1888-90-95-6-7-8-9, 1900-01. Fifteen Volumes.

Edward H. Wales, Esq.:

3742 The Military and Naval Magazine. 1835.
3743 France and the Confederate Navy, John Bigelow.
3744 Survey of the Coast. 1834.
3745 The United States Chronicle, C. W. Goldsborough. 1824.
3746 Arctic Narrative, G. A. Lyon.
3747 Survey of the Coast, etc. 1838.
3748 Official Report of the Greeley Relief Expedition, 1884, Com. Winfield S. Schley, U. S. N.
3749 The Battle of Lake Erie, Fistam Burges.
3750 Official Account of All Battles, 1812-15, H. A. Fay.
3751-2 Sketches of Naval Life. 2 Vols., A Civilian (Geo. Jones).
3753 Fleets of the World, F. A. Parker.
3754-5 A History of the Royal Navy. 2 Vols., N. H. Nicholas.
3756 Joining the Navy, Jno. H. Paynter.
3757 In the Wake of Columbus, Fredk. A. Ober.
3758 Modern Naval Artillery.
3759 The Royal Naval Service, E. Miles.
3760 Report on the Island of Guam, Maj. Genl. Joseph Wheeler, U. S. A.

A. G. Weaver:

3500 The Story of Our Flag.

W. E. Wilmerding, Esq.:

3778 Album Containing 48 Photographs of the Cup Races of 1901.

Hunter Wykes, Esq.:

3633 The Loss of H. M. S. Anson, and Loss of the Sidney. 1807-1808.
3634 Melancholy Disaster H. M. S. Guardian. 1789.
3635 Loss of H. M. S. "Crescent." 1808.

Arnold Wood, Esq.:

3530 Aids to Engineers' Examinations, N. Hawkins, M. E.
3736 Pictorial History of the Great Eastern Steamship.

Theodore C. Zerega, Esq.:

3531 Handbook on Naval Gunnery, Lieut. Cyrus S. Radford, U. S. M. C.
3532 The Elements of Navigation, W. J. Henderson.

PHOTOGRAPHS PRESENTED.

BY J. BEAVOR WEBB, ESQ., IN PORTFOLIO NO. 1:

Steam Yachts—Barracouta, launched 1869.
Palatine, launched 1870.
Chazalie, launched 1871.
Wanderer, launched 1878.
Lancashire Witch, launched 1878.
Ulva, launched 1879.
Matador, launched 1879.
Thistle, launched 1881.
Gitana, launched 1882.
Wendur, launched 1882.
Aster, launched 1883.
Santa Maria, launched 1883.
Katoomba, launched 1884.
Nerissa, launched 1885.
Mohican, launched 1885.
Amazon, launched 1885.
Roxana, launched 1885.
Vanduara, launched 1886.
Mera, launched 1886.
Puritan, launched 1886.
Cestria, launched 1886.
Ituna, launched 1886.
Adriana, launched 1888.
Yarta, launched 1889.
Conqueror, launched 1889.
Lady Torfrida, launched 1890.
Tighnamara, launched 1890.
Utowana, launched 1891.
May, launched 1891.
Ceylon, launched 1891.
Foros, launched 1891.
Mira, launched 1891.
Maha Chakekri, launched 1892.
Algonquin, launched 1892.
Princess Alice, launched 1898.

BY ARNOLD WOOD, ESQ.:
Lodona, sloop.

LOUIS BOURY, ESQ.:
Smoke, sloop.
Impudent, sloop.

THEODORE C. ZEREGA, ESQ.:
Pawnee, yawl.

COMDR. A. V. WADHAMS, U. S. N.:
U. S. S. Monongahela, ship.
U. S. S. Vermont, rec. ship.

E. W. DEMING, ESQ.:
Zeta, naphtha launch.

EUGENE LENTILHON, ESQ.:
Rel, knockabout.
Alcatorda, aux. yawl.

FRANCIS SHUNK BROWN, ESQ.:
Helene, schooner.

R. E. TODD, ESQ.:
(Several photos), Thistle, topsail schr.

H. A. SEYMOUR, ESQ.:
Seabelle, aux. yawl.

FREDERICK C. PENFIELD, ESQ.:
White Rose, aux. schooner.

CHARLES STEDMAN HANKS, ESQ.:
(2 photos), Clarina, houseboat schooner.

GEORGE DODWORTH, ESQ.:
Caprice, sloop.

L. G. BILLINGS, ESQ.:
Wateree, launch.

DANIEL A. LORING, ESQ.:
Amabel, steamer.

WILLIAM ZIEGLER, ESQ.:
(2 photos), America, aux. barque.

ISAAC E. EMERSON, ESQ.:
Margaret, aux. brigantine.

HENRY C. TINKER, ESQ.:
Iztaccihuatl, yawl.

RAWSON UNDERHILL, ESQ.:
Lydia, sloop.

List of
Books, Etc., Purchased for the Year Endin; February 13th, 1902.

Accession Numbers.

YACHTING.

3481 The History of American Yachts and Yachtsmen. Spiri of the Times.
3535 The Yachtsman. Boston. Vol. 1. 24 Numbers. 1889.
3552 The Corinthian Yachtsman, Tyrrel E. Biddle.
3600-1 Manning's Yacht Register. Parts 1 and 2. Thoma Manning. 1901.
3611 Lloyds Register "Yacht." 1901.
3617 The Sailing Boat. Henry C. Folkard, Esq. Ed. 1901.
3618 Hunt's Universal Yacht List. 1901.
3619 The Yachting Record. 1900. A. F. Aldridge.
3632 Royal Yacht Club (Squadron) Signals.
3668 The Jubilee of the America's Cup. London, 1901.
3691 On Yachts and Yacht Handling, Thos. Fleming Day.
3715 Almanac 1901. Thalassa (Solent Yacht Races).
3730 Small Boat Sailing, E. F. Knight.

VOYAGES—CRUISES.

3434 The Last Cruise of the Teal, Leigh Ray.
3443 The Sea, the River and the Creek, Garboard Streyke.
3451 Journal of Abel Jansoon Tasman. Ed. by J. E. Heeres.
3453 A New Voyage Around the World, Daniel Defoe.
3454 Stories of the sea, Edward E. Hale.
3455 Topsail Sheet Blocks, M. H. Barker.
3557 Norfolk Broads and Rivers, G. Christopher Davies.
3564 The Land of the Broads, Ernst R. Suffling.
3565 A Daring voyage across the Atlantic Ocean, Capt. Wm. A Andrews.
3595 A Cruise in Japanese Waters, Sherrard Osborn, C. B R. N.
3599 History of Liverpool Privateering, Gower Williams.
3622 The Dangerous Voyage, Captain Bligh.

VOYAGES—CRUISES—Continued.

3675 The Cruise of H. M. S. Galatea, Capt. H. R. H., The Duke of Edinburgh, K. G.

3678 A Yacht Voyage Around England, Wm. H. G. Kingston.

3679-80 War, Waves and Wanderings, A Cruise in the "Lancashire Witch." 2 Vols. F. Francis.

3686 A Year in a Yawl, Russell Doubleday.

3707 The Canoe Aurora. A Cruise From the Adirondacks to the Gulf. Dr. Chas. A. Neide.

3714 The Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida, Richard Hakluyt. Hakluyt Soc. Pub. No. 9.

3761-2 The Discovery of the Solomon Islands. 2 Vols. By Alvaro de Mendana, Lord Amherst of Hackney, and Basil Thomson. Hakluyt Soc. Publications. Second Series. Nos. 7-8.

3763 The Strange Adventures of Andrew Battell of Leigh in Angola and the Adjoining Regions, E. G. Ravenstein. Hakluyt Soc. Publications. Second Series. No. 6.

3771 The Voyage of the Ark, F. M. Allen.

3479-80 Narrative of a Voyage Around the World, W. S. W. Ruschenberger, M. D.

REFERENCE.

3728 Almanack. 1902. Joseph Whitaker, F. S. A.

3734 Hazell's Annual. 1902. W. Palmer, B. A., London.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.

3693 How to Build a Racer for $50. (Lark).

3694 How to Build a Skipjack.

3695 How to Build a Motor Launch.

ENGINEERING.

3692 On Marine Motors and Motor Launches, E. W. Roberts, M. E.

NAVIGATION.

3418 Eldridge Tide Book. 1901. G. W. Eldridge.

3419 The American Ephemeris. 1901.

3425 Tide Tables, Coast and Geodetic Survey. 1901.

3504 Tide Tables of the Atlantic Coast. 1901.

3505 Tide Tables of the Pacific Coast. 1901.

3506 List of Lights and Fog Signals on the Atlantic Coast.

3507 List of Lights and Fog Signals on the Pacific Coast.

3508-15 Lists of Beacons, Buoys and Day Marks, 1st to 8t Districts.

3516 Lists of Beacons, Buoys and Day Marks, Pacific Coast.

3517 Catalogue of Charts. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

3574 The Universal Code of Signals, etc., by Captain Marryat G. B. Richardson.

3576 The New American Practical Navigator, N. Bowditch 1811.

3584 The Clyde, From Its Sources to the Sea, W. J. Millar C. E.

3598 Coastal Navigation, J. J. Curling, B. A.

3676 The International Code of Signals, 1899, Board of Trade London.

3677 Flags: National and Mercantile. 1895. James Griffin.

3682 Navigation for Yachtsmen, Vincent John English.

3688 Patterson's Illustrated Nautical Encyclopedia, Capt. Howard Patterson.

3690 The Yachtsman's Kedge Anchor, Capt Howard Patterson

3689 Yacht Sails, Capt. Howard Patterson.

3737 The American Ephemeris. 1902.

3738 Tide Tables for the Year 1902, The World.

3739 Tide Tables for the Atlantic Coast of U. S. 1902.

3740 Tide Tables for the Pacific Coast of U. S. 1902.

3741 Eldridge Tide and Current Book. 1902. G. W. Eldridge

3442 Yacht Signal Code. San Francisco Bay.

NAVY.

3486 Regulations for the Government of the U. S. Navy. 1900.
3533 Register of Commissioned Officers, etc., U. S. Navy. 1887.
3569 List of Officers of the Navy of the U. S. and of the Marine Corps from 1775 to 1900, Edward W. Callahan.
3571 A Manual for Naval Cadets, Capt. John M'Neill Boyd, R. N. 1857.
3573 Report of the Secretary of the U. S. Navy. 1866.
3575 History of the U. S. Marine Corps, M. Almy Aldrich.
3577 Report on European Dockyards, P. Hichborn, U. S. N.
3596 Men of War Names, Their Meaning and Origin, Capt. Prince Louis of Battenberg, R. N.
3597 The Midshipman's Friend, A. P. Eardley-Wilmot.
3612 The Naval Annual. 1901. John Leyland.
3681 A Midshipman in Search of Promotion, Com. Henry James, R. N.
3765 Salvage Operations, H. M. S. Howe. G. T. H. Boyes.

PERIODICALS.

3459 Journal de la Marine Le Yacht. Vol. 23. 1900.
3536 Engineering. Vol. 70. July—Dec., 1900.
3539 Transactions of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. Vol. VIII. New York. 1900.
3554 Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers. Vol. 12. 1900.
3594. Annual Literary Index. 1900. Fletcher & Bowker.
3604 The Marine Engineer. Apr., 1900. Mch., 1901.
3670 Transactions Institute of Naval Architects, Ed. by G. R. Dannell and R. W. Dana.
3698 The Nautical Magazine. 1900. Vol. 69.
3735 Proceedings of the Naval Institute. 1900.

MISCELLANEOUS.

3431-33 Memoirs of Prince Rupert and the Cavaliers, Eliot Warburton. 3 Vols.
3497 Album for the Collection of Book Plates.

NOT PREVIOUSLY ACCESSIONED.

3729 The Canal Guide, Capt. Howard Patterson.
3501 International Code of Signals. 1894.
3502 American Lloyds Telegraphic Signal Code. 1867.

LIST OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS DESIRED.

The Club Book of the New York Yacht Club, for the years 1846 and 1850.

The Week's Sport (Weekly).
We lack Vol. 1 and Vol. 2.
Vol. 3, No. 1 to No. 20.
Vol. 5, No. 3, September 5, 1891.
Vol. 6, No. 20, and afterwards.

The Yacht Racing Association, London.
Lists of members, records of races, etc.
Any year except 1883.

Navy Scientific Papers ("Naval Professional Papers").
No. 5—Marine Compass, B. F. Green, 1874.
No. 7—Turning Power of Ships, White, Wash., 1882.
No. 8—Observations for Dip, Washington, 1882.
No. 9—Length of a Nautical Mile, Coast Survey, 1882.

The Naval Chronicle, John Gold, London (Monthly). Vol. 41, January, 1819, and afterwards.

The Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle (Monthly). Simpkin, Marshall & Co., Vol. 1, January, 1832, to Vol. 67, inclusive, 1898, now published by Spottswoode & Co., London.

The United States Nautical Magazine and Naval Journal (Monthly), Oliver W. Griffiths, 4 Bowling Green, N. Y. Anything after Vol. 7, No. 3, March, 1858.

The Naval Magazine, published by the United States Naval Lyceum (Monthly). Anything after November, 1837, Vol. 2.

The Military and Naval Magazine (Monthly). Washington. Edited and published by B. Homans. Anything after Vol. 6, February, 1836.

LIST OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS DESIRED—Continued.

The Army and Navy Chronicle (Weekly). Vol. 1, 52 numbers. 1835. Probably June and December, Vol. 12, and afterwards, beginning with whole number 314. January 7, 1841. Published by B. Homans, Washington, D. C.

Yachting Guide, Andrew Thompson, London. For the years 1881-3-7-9, 1892.

Hunt's Universal Yacht List. Volumes for the years 1852-3-4-5-7. 1861-2, 4, 7, 8, 9. 1877, 1880, 1899.

United Service. Vol. 1, 1879. Anything after 1885, to and including 1897. Published by L. R. Hamersly, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sporting Review. Sporting Review Office and Rudolph Ackerman, London. Vol. 15, 1846, to and including Vol. 64, 1870.

Bulletins of the American Geographical Society.

Vol. 1, 1868; Vol. 2, 1869; Vol. 12, 1880.

Navy-Register, U. S. N.

Any issue previous to August 1st, 1815. Any issue from 1816 to 1821, both inclusive; also, 1823; January, 1862; January, 1887; July, 1889; July, 1890; July, 1891.

The Yachtsman, London.

Vol. 4, whole number 79, October 20, 1892.

Vol. 4, whole number 80, October 27, 1892.

Coast Survey.

Anything published during 1843.

Hakluyt Society Publications.

No. 3. 1850—The Discovery of the Empire of Guiana.

No. 5. 1851—Narratives of Early Voyages to the Northwest.

Nos. 36-37. 1866—Cathay, and the Way Thither.

Le Yacht, Paris (Weekly). Any of the issues previous to 1899.

Navy and Army, London (Weekly). Any or all of volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5, beginning about 1892.

LIST OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS DESIRED—Continued.

American Yachtsman (Monthly). Beginning about 1888. We have Vol. 3, Nos. 1 and 2, May and June, 1890, and desire Vols. 1 and 2, and missing numbers of Vol. 3.

Le Yachting, Paris (Weekly).
We have March 28, April 4, May 2, 1895; Vol. 1, Nos. 13, 14, 18, and desire any other numbers published.

Aquatic Monthly and Nautical Magazine.
Vol. 7, 1876. We have January No. 1, and February No. 2.
Vol. 8, 1876. We have October No. 4.
Desire the other numbers.

Brentano's Aquatic Monthly (New Series).
Vol. 1. We have No. 1, April, 1879. Desire the other numbers of this volume.
Vol. 2. We have No. 4, January, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.
Vol. 3. We have No. 6, September, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.
Vol. 4. We have No. 2, November, 1880; No. 3, December, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

The American Aquatic Magazine, Hearn & Co., New York. We have Vol. 1, No. 4, April, 1884. Desire the other numbers of this volume, and any numbers of Vol. 2, etc.

Land and Water (Monthly). Land and Water Pub. Co., Boston. We have Vol. 2, No. 1, January; No. 2, February; No. 3, March, 1898. Desire all of Vol. 1, 1897, and Vol. 3, 1899, etc.

Journal of a Cruise in the Dolphin. Lieut. Paulding, N. Y. 1831.

Memorials of the Goodwin Lands. Gattie.

Voyage of H. M. S. Rattlesnake. J. McGillivay.

Voyage of the Vega, Nordenskjold. 1852.

The Royal Navy, W. Laird Clowes. 6 Vols.

Types of Naval Officers, A. T. Mahan.

LIST OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS DESIRED—Continued.

Essays on Naval Defense, P. H. Colomb.

Twenty Naval Battles, E. K. Rawson.

Rescue of Greely, Schley. Scribner's, 1885.

Narrative of a Blockade Runner, J. Wilkinson, C. S. N.

Following the Equator, Clements. N. Y., 1897.

Last Cruise of the U. S. S. Frigate Missouri. Boston, 1843.

The Imperial Russian Navy.

Common Sense Navigator, Patterson.

Naval Reserveman's Guide, Patterson.

Elements of Seamanship, Wm H. Parker.

Harbor Routine and Evolutions, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy, Wm. H. Parker.

Naval Tactics, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy, Wm. H. Parker.

Naval Light Artillery Afloat and Ashore. 1862. U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy, Wm. H. Parker.

Remarks on the Navigation of the Coast between San Francisco and Panama. U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy, Wm. H. Parker.

Fleet Tactics Under Steam, 1870. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

The Naval Howitzer Ashore, 1865. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

The Naval Howitzer Afloat, 1866. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

Effect of Maritime Command on Land Campaigns Since Waterloo. London, 1897. Calwell.

Atlantic Coast Pilot. Old edition. Subdivisions 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18.

A Guide Book to the Local Marine Board. Latest edition. T. L. Ainsley.

Any number or volume of the Waterways Journal, a Western publication.

The Boat Sailor's Manual, E. F. Qualtrough.

Mast Making and Rigging. 1877. Kipping.

LIST OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS DESIRED—Continued.

The Ocean as a Health Resort, Dr. W. S. Wilson.
Early Spanish Voyages, Navarete.
Glossary of Navigation, J. B. Harboard. 1897.
Thalassa's Almanac. Southampton, England. Years 1892 to 1900.
Yachting Hints. Tables. Useful Memoranda, C. Franklyn.
The U. S. Revenue Cutter Service in the War With Spain. 1898.
The Harriman Alaska Expedition. 1901.
Voyage of the Novara, Austrian Frigate. London, 1861.
Cruise of the Somers (U. S. N.). New York, 1844.
Cruise of U. S. S. Brooklyn, about 1870.
A Cruise in the Bay of Biscay; or, Sketches from the Log of the "Gabrielle."
Cruise of the St. George, R. Y. S., Fyfer. 1893.
Royal Yacht Squadron. Its Yachts, etc. Portsmouth, 1855.
Royal Yacht Squadron, by a Member. London, 1873.
Ancient Ships, Cecil Torr, M. A. 1894.
The Frigate Constitution. Ira N. Hollis. Houghton, N. Y.
Cruise of the Brooklyn, Beehler. Philadelphia, 1885.
Cruise of the Mary, Smith. 1858.
Cruise of the Tennessee, by a Boatswain.
Cruise of the U. S. S. Trenton. European Waters, Gallagher. New York, 1881.
Journal of a Tour in the Mediterranean, Count Metaxa. Ryde. 1876.
Letters of Capt. Geo. H. Perkins, U. S. N., T. C. Evans. 1886.
Marine Dictionary, Falconer. 1815.
On Board U. S. S. Pensacola. New York.
Brig. Genl. Armstrong in Court. New York, 1857. Reid.
Reminiscences of a Yachting Cruise, Condy. London, 1852.
Trial of Admiral Byng, in a Court-Martial. December 1756-7.
The Mayflower and her Log.
Cruise of H. M. S. Curacao, 1865, J. Brenchley. Longmans.

For additional volumes desired, please see the lower right hand drawer of the card catalogue in the library No. 20.

NEW YORK YACHT CLUB

Report of the

Library Committee

For Year Ending February 12, 1909

★ New York Yacht Club

REPORT

OF THE

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

For the Year Ending February 12, 1903

1903

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P139118
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
1903

Report of the Library Committee, New York Yacht Club, Feb. 13th, 1902, to Feb. 12th, 1903.

To the Members of the New York Yacht Club:

GENTLEMEN—

Your Committee presents the following report for the year ending February 12, 1903.

The accession number at the beginning of the fiscal year was 3781; 4172 was the accession number at the end of same. The gain in volumes is, therefore, 391. This is exclusive of pamphlets.

The books, etc., are insured for $7,500; a part of the risk attaches to any material at the binder's.

THE CLUB SCRAPBOOK.

The Scrapbook, prepared by the Superintendent of Yachting, is complete to February, 1903, and the Navy Scrapbook to March, 1902.

PHOTOGRAPHS.

The collection of yacht and men-of-war photographs is contained in fifty albums and one portfolio, all placed in Case 10.

YACHT PHOTOGRAPHS PURCHASED AND MOUNTED BY THE COMMITTEE.

Two volumes—"Yachts in America," 1902, and "Yachts in England," 1902—have been added to the collection, which consists now of twenty-two volumes.

Navy Photographs Purchased and Mounted by the Committee.

The collection consists of photographs in eight volumes.

An album of photographs, entitled "Instantaneous Marine Studies," by David Mason Little, has been purchased and placed in Case 10.

Color Prints of Yachts Purchased by the Committee.

The color prints of yachts purchased, are "North Star," "Corsair," "Sylvie," "Truant," "Collision of Marina, Mosquito, and Kestral."

CRUISES BY MEMBERS.

"Cruising in the West Indies." Anson Phelps Stokes, Esq. Presented by the author.

CHARTS.

In chart cases "A" and "C" are placed the charts of the east and west coasts of the United States and of the coast of Alaska. In cupboard "B" are placed the chart catalogues, tide and current tables, buoy books, and lighthouse lists.

The charts have been placed in the drawers in the same order as they appear in the catalogue of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey.

CARD CATALOGUE.

The books in the library are catalogued on the alphabetical system (authors' names and subjects), Drawers 1 to 12.

The names of yachts the photographs of which we have are to be found in Drawers 13 to 18.

CURRENT LITERATURE.

From the Mercantile and Book-lover's libraries we get ten books (on subscription), which are renewed from time to time.

The Committee will be glad to procure any work in either of these libraries upon request of a member of the Club.

Lists of books, photographs, etc., given by members and others, a list of books purchased, and a list of books and periodicals desired by the Committee, are appended to this report.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT, FEBRUARY 13, 1902, TO FEBRUARY 12, 1903.

RECEIVED		PAID
$1,400 00	Appropriation by the Club	
112 22	Subscriptions from Members	
	Purchase of Books, Foreign	$275 86
	" " " Domestic	187 18
	Custom House Charges	23 58
	Binding	66 35
	Purchase of Periodicals, Foreign	30 42
	" " " Domestic	18 20
	House Committee—Postage, etc.	60 28
	Stationery	37 50
	Annual Report, 1901–1902	152 25
	Photographs of Yachts	179 90
	Library Bureau Supplies	27 19
	Insurance	15 00
	Clerk Hire	211 29
	Miscellaneous	86 53
	Mercantile Library Subscription	25 00
	Book-lover's " "	10 00
	Charts	55 40
	Furniture, Hardware (locks on bookcases not provided by the Building Committee)	50 29
$1,512 22		$1,512 22

Respectfully,

THEODORE C. ZEREGA,
Chairman.

ARNOLD WOOD,

A. B. HUNT.

Lieut. Comdr. WILLIAM P. WHITE, U. S. N.,
Navy Member.

N. B.—Mr. A. B. Hunt was elected by the Committee to fill the place of Mr. Paul Eve Stevenson, who resigned October 27, 1902.

List of Books, etc., Presented to the Club,

for the

Year Ending February 12th, 1903.

The Secretary of the U. S. Navy:

4014 Navy Register, July 1, 1902.
4038 Notes on Naval Progress, Bureau of Naval Intelligence.

The Secretary of the U. S. Treasury :

4015 List of Lights and Fog Signals, Atlantic and Gulf Coast, June 30, 1902.

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey :

3940 Notes Relative to the Use of Charts, U. S. Treasury Dept., 1900.

New York Yacht Club:

4033 Scrapbook. Oct. 1, 1899–Feb. 26, 1900. Vol. 36.
4034 " March 4–Aug. 15, 1900. Vol. 37.
4035 " Aug. 16, 1900–Jan. 7, 1901. Vol. 38.
4036 " Jan. 8–May 22, 1901. Vol. 39.
4037 " May 23, 1901–Jan. 26, 1902. Vol. 40.
4043 " Feb. 26–Aug. 7, 1902. Vol. 41.
4047 Navy Scrapbook, No. 2, June 12, 1898–March 11, 1900. Vol. 32.
4162 Scrapbook. Aug. 8, 1902–Feb. 4, 1903. Vol. 42.

The Secretary N. Y. Y. C. :

3986 New York Yacht Club Book. 1902.

House Committee :

3928 Marine Engineering. Vol. 6. 1901.
3930 Forest and Stream. Vols. 56–57. 1901.

House Committee—Continued:

3933 The Yachtsman. Vol. 22. July–Dec., 1901.
3934 The Yachting World. Vol. 14. Jan.–June, 1901.
3935 " " " Vol. 15. July–Dec., 1901.
4048 " " " Vol. 16. Jan.–June, 1902.
4049 The Yachtsman. Vol. 23. Jan.–June, 1902.

American Ship Windlass Co. :

3859 Book of Harbor Charts. 1901. G. W. Eldridge.

Edwin Swift Balch, Esq. :

4044 Antarctica. 1902. Edwin Swift Balch.

Hon. O. H. P. Belmont :

3822 Ten Charts U. S. Coast. U. S. Coast Survey.
4145 Congressional Directory, Fifty-seventh Congress.

T. A. Bronson, Esq. :

3987 An Universal Etymological English Dictionary. 1731. N. Bailey.
3988 Boyer's Royal Dictionary. 1782. Vol. I., French-English. Vol. II., English-French. J. C. Prieur.
3989 Bibliotheca Classica. 1801. J. Lemprière, A.M.
3990 The Tatler; with Notes and a General Index. 1835.
3991 A New Universal Atlas. 1805. Thos. Kitchen Senior and others.
3992–3 History of the Constitution of the United States. 2 vols. 1861. George Ticknor Curtis.
4041–2 An Authentic Account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China. 2 vols. 1798. Sir George Staunton, Bart.

Col. John Schuyler Crosby :

3917 Letters of Capt. Geo. Hamilton Perkins. 1886. Arranged by Susan G. Perkins.

Hon. Chauncey M. Depew :

3922–3 Report of the Board of Engineers on Deep Waterways. 1900. Parts I. and II.

3924 Report of the Board of Engineers on Deep Waterways. Atlas, 141 maps. 1900.

Lieut. Spencer Douglas, U. S. N. :

4166 Revista Maritima Brazileira.

4167 Lista dos Navios de Guerra, etc.

4168 Typos de Canelo, etc. Rio de Janeiro. 1902.

A. G. Dryhurst, Secretary to the Society of Lloyd's Register of British Foreign Shipping :

4021 Lloyd's Register. Rules for 1889–90.
4022 " " " " 1890–91.
4023 " " " " 1891–92.
4024 " " " " 1892–93.
4025 " " " " 1893–94.
4026 " " " " 1894–95.
4027 " " " " 1895–96.
4028 " " " " 1896–97.
4029 " " " " 1897–98.
4030 " " " " 1898–99.
4031 " " " " 1899–1900.
4032 " " " " 1900–1901.

Dr. Henry C. Eno :

3920 American Bookplates. 1894. Chas. Dexter Allen.

James B. Ford, Esq. :

3782 Navy Blue. 1898. Willis Boyd Allen.

3783 The Design and Construction of Harbors. 1874. Thos. Stevenson.

3784 The British Navy. 1898. A. Stenzel.

3785 The Gun, Ram and Torpedo. 1874. Gerard H. W. Noel, R. N.

James B. Ford, Esq.—Continued:

3788 Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of Samuel Patterson. 1817.

3789 A Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of John R. Jewett, Ship Boston. 1815.

3800 Bookbinding and the Care of Books. 1902. Douglas Cockerell.

3801 Journal of the Travels and Sufferings of Daniel Saunders, Jr. 1830.

3802 Twenty Years before the Mast. 1845. Nicholas Peter Isaacs.

3803 Brazil and La Plata; The Personal Record of a Cruise. 1856. C. S. Stewart, A.M., U. S. N.

3804 Our Seamarks. 1884. E. Price Edwards.

3805 A Narrative of the Mutiny on Board the Ship Globe, etc. 1828. Wm. Lay and Cyrus M. Hussey.

3806 The Log of the Fortuna. Capt. Augustus W. Lindley.

3813 The Autobiography of Commodore Charles Morris. 1880.

3814 Ship Betsey's Voyage around the World, etc. 1837.

3815 A Narrative of the Last Cruise of the U. S. Steam Frigate Missouri. 1843. William Bolton.

3816 The Derelict. 1901. Cutcliffe Hyne.

3827 An Authentic Narrative of the Shipwreck and Sufferings of Eliza Bradley. 1821.

3831 Case of the Somers Mutiny: Defence. 1843. A. S. Mackenzie.

3832 Narrative of a Voyage from Montego Bay to England, etc. 1831. G. Hallam.

3833 Jack in the Forecastle. 1860. "Hawser Martingale," John S. Sleeper.

3834 Salt Water Bubbles; or, Life on the Wave. 1854. "Hawser Martingale," John S. Sleeper.

3835 Tales of the Ocean and Essays for the Forecastle. 1840. "Hawser Martingale," John S. Sleeper.

James B. Ford, Esq.—Continued:

3836 Sketches from My Life. 1887. The late Admiral Hobart Pasha.

3837 The Narrative of Mr. John Soren. 1800.

3838 Narrative of the Shipwreck and Sufferings of Miss Ann Saunders. 1827.

3839–46 Lives of the British Admirals, etc. Vols. 1–4, 1812; Vol. 5, 1813; Vol. 6, 1814; Vols. 7 and 8, 1817. Dr. John Campbell.

3847 Wild Oats Sown Abroad; or, On and Off Soundings. 1853. Theodore B. Witmer.

3848 Nautilus; or, Cruising under Canvas. 1871. Capt. John N. Maffet.

3849 Life and Adventures of John Levy. 1871. Miss Rachel F. Levy.

3893 Description of the Largest Ship in the World, the New Clipper Ship "Great Republic." 1853. A Sailor.

3894 Loss of the Lexington, January 13, 1840, in L. I. Sound. 1840.

3895 Log of the Ariel in the Gulf of Maine. 1885.

3896 The R. B. Forbes' Rigs. 1880.

3897 Vacation Tourists, and Notes of Travel 1860, and Journal of a Yacht Voyage to the Faroe Islands and Iceland. 1861. J. W. Clark, M.A.

3898 Sunshine and Surf. 1901. Douglas B. Hall and Lord Albert Osborne.

3899 Junk: A Collection of Songs and Poems by the Gibbs Cadets of the Naval Academy. 1889. G. F.

3900 Reminiscences of Two Years in the United States Navy. 1881. John M. Batten, B.E., M.D.

3943 At School and at Sea. 1899. Martello Tower.

3948 School and Sea Days. 1901. "Alan Oscar," W. B. Whall.

James B. Ford, Esq.—Continued:

3949 Pioneering in Formosa. 1898. W. A. Pickering, C. M. G.

3950 The Land of the Pink Pearl: Recollections of Life in the Bahamas. 1888. L. D. Powles.

3971 Greek Frigate Controversy. 1826. John Duer and Robert Sedgwick.

3979 Yacht Races for the America's Cup. 1851–93. A. J. Kenealy.

3980 Races for the America's Cup and Cup Defender. 1893.

3981 The Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine. Sept., 1899.

3982 Recollections of a Naval Life. 1900. John McIntosh Kell.

3983–4 The Secret Service of the Confederate States Navy in Europe. 2 vols. 1883. James D. Bullock.

3985 Down Historic Waterways. 1902. Reuben Gold Thwaites.

4001 The Best Cruise on the Broads. John Bickerdyke.

4002 Homeward Bound after Thirty Years. 1892. Edward Reeves.

4003 Tantallon Castle. 1895. Elizabeth Robins Pennell.

4004 The Log of a Merchant Officer. 1854. Robert Methven.

4078 Members of the Royal Yacht Squadron and their Yachts. Montague Guest, Librarian. 1815–97.

4081 A Cruise in the Bay of Biscay: Sketched from the Log of the Gabrielle. 1873. Henry Burrowes.

4095 Poppy-Land: Papers Descriptive of Scenery on the East Coast. 1894. Clement Scott.

4096 The History and Legends of the Broad District. Ernest R. Suffling.

4097 Rambles in East Anglia. Harry Brittain.

4098 How to Organize a Cruise on the Broads. Ernest R. Suffling.

James B. Ford, Esq.—Continued:

4099 Sunrise-Land: Rambles in Eastern England. Annie Berlyn.

4100 Two Knapsacks in the Channel Islands. Jasper Branthwaite and Frank MacLean, B.A. Oxon.

4101 A Yacht Voyage to Iceland in 1853.

Fraser & Co.:

3858 The Mariner's Medical Companion. 1901. E. W. Piper, M.D.

Wm. H. Gregg, Esq.:

3807 When, Where, and How to Catch Fish on the East Coast of Florida. 1902. Wm. H. Gregg.

C. W. Haskins, Esq.:

4040 A National Register of the Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. 1902. Louis H. Cornish.

Morris K. Jesup, Esq.:

3796 Log of the Yosemite, 1898. U. S. Navy. 1899.

3799 In the Lena Delta. 1896. Geo. W. Melville, U. S. N.

3972 The Discovery of the Large, Rich, and Beautiful Empire of Guiana, etc. 1848. Sir W. Raleigh. Hakluyt Society, Old Series, No. 3.

3973 Narratives of Voyages towards the North-West. 1849. Thomas Rundall. Hakluyt Society, Old Series, No. 5.

3976–8 Narrative of the Circumnavigation of the Globe by the Novara. 1857–8–9. 3 vols. Dr. Karl Scherzer.

4018 In the Trades, the Tropics, and the Roaring Forties. 1885. Lady Brassey, Edition de Luxe.

Sumner I. Kimball, Esq., General Superintendent :

3828 Annual Report of the U. S. Life Saving Service, June 30, 1901.

Capt. Samuel C. Lemly, Judge Advocate-General, U. S. N. :

4005–6 Record of Proceedings of a Court of Inquiry *in re* Rear-Admiral Winfield S. Schley, U. S. N. 1902. 2 vols.

H. Stuart Moore, Esq., Hon. Secretary The Royal Cruising Club, London :

3995 The Royal Cruising Club Journal. Season 1901.

3999 Ten Charts of the Royal Cruising Club. 1902.

Mr. Neils Olsen :

3786 Merchant Signals of the Port of New York. 1860.

Edward M. Padelford, Esq. :

3918 Yacht Racing Calendar for 1885.

Lady Pender :

4092 No Telegraph; or, A Trip to Our Unconnected Colonies. 1878. Rose Pender. London, 1879.

Prof. E. K. Rawson, U. S. N. :

3823 Accessions to the Navy Dept. Library. July–Dec., 1901. Vol. IX.

3824 Index to Navy War Records. Vols. 1–13. 1902. Prof. E. K. Rawson, U. S. N.

3937 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies. Series I., Vol. 13. 1901. Prof. E. K. Rawson, U. S. N.

4039 Accessions to the Navy Dept. Library. Jan.–June, 1902.

4147 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies. Series I., Vol. 14. 1902. Prof. E. K. Rawson, U. S. N.

T. S. Rumney, Esq. :

3826 Proceedings and Papers of the National Fishery Congress. 1898.

Lieut. Armistead Rust, U. S. N. :

3996 Range or Direction Indicator. 1902. Lieut. Armistead Rust, U. S. N.

James D. Sparkman, Esq. :

4169 Round the Horn Before the Mast. A. Basil Lubbock. New York, 1903.

4170 Twenty-Six Historic Ships. Frederick Stanhope Hill, late U. S. N.

Paul E. Stevenson, Esq. :

3787 Stevenson's Sea Guide and Yachting Manual. 1902. Paul Eve Stevenson.

Anson Phelps Stokes, Esq. :

4013 Cruising in the West Indies. 1902. Anson Phelps Stokes.

Andrew Thompson, Esq. :

4082–3–4–5–6 Andrew Thompson's Yachting Guide. 1882, 1883, 1887, 1892, and 1902.

Henry D. Tiffany, Esq. :

3919 Following the Equator. 1897. Mark Twain.

Edward H. Wales, Esq. :

3874 A Sermon; Death of Lt. J. A. Underwood and Mid. Wilkes Henry, U. S. N. 1840. Jared L. Elliott, Chaplain U. S. N.

4163 History of the Flag of the U. S. Frigate the "Bon Homme Richard." Cottage City. 1893.

3997 The Isle of Pines. 1902.

J. Beaver-Webb, Esq. :

4160–1 Yacht Racing Association Rules. 1878–1896.

A. L. B. Zerega, Esq., late U. S. N. :

4164 The Last Days of the Rebel Ironclad Merrimac and Occupation of Norfolk. 1897.

4165 The Expedition for the Capture of the Forts at Port Royal, Nov. 7, 1861. Both prepared by the donor.

List of Books, etc., Purchased for the Year Ending February 12th, 1903.

YACHTING.

3791 Yachting under American Statute. 1890. Capt. Howard Patterson.
3855 Lloyd's Yachting Register. 1st issue, 1878.
3860 The Yachtsman's Handy Book. 1896. Fifth Edition. W. H. Rosser.
3875 The American Mariners; or, The Atlantic Voyage.
3892 The Y. R. A. Rule. 1892.
3941–2 Manning's Yacht Register. Parts 1 and 2. 1902. Thos. Manning.
3974 Lloyd's Yacht Register. 1902.
4000 Hunt's Universal Yacht List. 1902.
4012 Supplement to Manning's Yacht List. 1902.
4053 Yachting. Historical Sketches of the Sport. 1902. Julius Gabe.
4072 The Yachtsman's Annual. 1845. George F. Bonner.
4102 Hunt's Universal Yacht List. 1877.
4103 Hunt's Universal Yacht List. 1880.

VOYAGES—CRUISES.

3794 The Cruise of the U. S. Steamer Rush in Behring Sea in 1889. Isabel S. Shepard.
3795 Log Letters from the Challenger. 1877. Lord George Campbell.
3808 Divers Voyages Touching the Discovery of America, etc. 1850. Richard Hakluyt. Vol. 7, Hakluyt Society.
3810 The Thrilling Log of the Little Boat City of Ragusa across the Atlantic. 1870.
3817 The Romance of the Sea. 1896. Fred Whymper.

VOYAGES—CRUISES—Continued.

3819 Journal H. M. S. Enterprise. 1899. Capt. Richard Collinson, R. N.

3820 Lines from My Log Books. 1898. Admiral Sir John C. D. Hay, Bt., R. N.

3850 John Elliott the Reformed. 1841. An Old Sailor's Legacy.

3851 A Voyage Around the World. 1806, 1812, 1817. Archibald Campbell.

3852 A Cruise on Board U. S. Ships Levant, Portsmouth, and Savannah; Wandering Sketches of People and Things, etc. 1849. Wm. Maxwell Wood, M.D., Surgeon U. S. N.

3853 The Loss of the Oregon (Cunard Line). R. B. Forbes.

3856 Jack's Kit; or, Saturday Night in the Forecastle. An Old Salt.

3867 Voyages and Adventures of John Willock, Mariner.

3877 The History of a Ship.

3879 Nights at Sea. 1840. The Old Sailor.

3880 A Narrative of Voyages and Travels, etc.; Three Voyages Round the World. 1817. Amasa Delano.

3883 Cruising in the Last War. 1850. Chas. J. Peterson.

3884 With the Royal Tour. 1902. E. F. Knight.

3885 Rambles in Polynesia. 1897. Sundowner.

3886 A Voyage to Guinea, Brazil, and the West Indies. 1737. John Atkins, Gent.

3887 Soldiers' Stories and Sailors' Yarns. Harry Furniss, D. H. Friston, and Percy MacQuoid.

3888–9 The Voyage of the Vega Round Asia and Europe. 1881. 2 vols. A. E. Nordenskiöld.

3901 The Gold Diggings of Cape Horn. 1895. John R. Spears.

3921 Driven to Sea. 1885. Mrs. A. J. Cupples.

3925 The Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia. 1849. Wm. Strachey, Gent. Hakluyt Society, Vol. 6, Series I.

VOYAGES—CRUISES—Continued.

3944 A Flying Visit to the West Indies and the Spanish Main. 1896. An Invalid.

3945–6 Dalmatia and Montenegro. 1848. 2 vols. Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson, F.R.S.

3947 Journal of a Cruise among the Islands of the Western Pacific in H. M. S. Havannah. 1853. Capt. John Elphinstone Erskine, R. N.

3951 An Account of the Cruise of the St. George (H. M. S.). 1861–2. N. B. Dennys, Asst. Paymaster, R. N.

4008 Sunny Lands and Seas: A Voyage in the S. S. Ceylon. 1883. Hugh Wilkinson.

4009 A Yacht Voyage around Vancouver Island. 1862. Capt. C. E. Barrett-Lennard.

4010–11 A Canoe Voyage up the Minnay Sotar. 1847. 2 vols. G. W. Featherstonehaugh, F.R.S., F.G.S.

4054 Out of Gloucester. 1902. James B. Connolly.

4055 With Christ at Sea. 1900. Frank T. Bullen.

4058 The Silver Map of Drake's Voyage. 1577–80. 1900. Muller Christy.

4066 Hunt Room Stories and Yachting Yarns. 1884. Wanderer.

4057 A Voyage from Leith to Lapland. 1852. William Hurton.

4059–60 A Voyage round the Coasts of Scotland and the Isles. 1842. 2 vols. James Wilson, F.R.S.E., etc.

4061 Cruises in the Mediterranean during the Greek War of 1824–26. 1900. William Black, L.R.C.S.E.

4062 A Yacht Voyage round England. 1890. William H. G. Kingston.

4065 Our Holiday; or, The Cruise of the Julia. 1876.

4068 The Cruise of the Elena.

4071 Windjammers and Sea-Tramps. 1902. Walter Runciman, Sr.

VOYAGES—CRUISES—Continued.

4073 The Coronation Cruise of the Midnight Sun. 1896. Arthur A. Sykes.

4080 Sketches and Notes of a Cruise in Scotch Waters. 1850. John Christian Schetky and Lord John Manners.

4088–89 Yacht Cruise on the Nile. 2 vols. 1869. Emmeline Lott.

4090 A Visit to Iceland in 1834. John Barrow, Jr.

4091 11,506 Knots in the Sunbeam in 1883.

REFERENCE.

3825 Familiar Quotations. 1901. John Bartlett.

3854 The Annual Literary Index. 1901, 1902. Fletcher & Bowker.

3891 Falconer's Marine Dictionary. 1815. Ed. Wm. Burney.

3902–16 A Dictionary of the English Language; Academic. 1895. Webster. 15 copies—two for Library, four for Model Room, and one each to Stations 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10.

3939 Bulletin of the New York Public Library. 1901. Vol. 5.

3994 Motors and Motor Driving. 1902. The Badminton Library.

3998 Libraries of Greater New York. 1902.

4093 Royal Naval Exhibition. 1891. Official Catalogue.

4094 Whitaker's Almanack. 1903. Joseph Whitaker, F.S.A.

4052 The American Merchant Marine. 1902. Winthrop L. Marvin.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.

3811 On Masting of Ships and Mastmaking. 1829. John Fincham.

3865 Masting and Rigging. 1898. Robert Kipping, N. A.

4087 Form of Ships and Boats. W. Bland, Esq.

The Cruise of the Challenger Lifeboat in 1852 from Liverpool to London.

4155 How to Lower Ship's Boats. 1859. C. Clifford. London.

NAVIGATION.

2 Guide to U. S. Local Marine Board Exams. for Masters and Mates. 1901. Capt. Howard Patterson.
0 The Navigator's Pocket-Book. 1900. Capt. Howard Patterson.
1 180 Charts U. S. Coast. U. S. Coast Survey.
9 Pacific Coast Pilot. Alaska. Part I. 1891.
0 Pacific Coast Pilot. California, Oregon, and Washington. 1889. George Davidson.
1 The International Code of Signals Briefly Explained. 1901.
2 On Finding the Latitude and Longitude in Cloudy Weather. 1901. A. C. Johnson, R. N.
3 How to Find the Time at Sea in less than a Minute. 1900. A. C. Johnson, R. N.
4 Bairnson's Ex-Meridian Tables. James Bairnson.
6 Practical Aid to the Navigator. 1884. E. W. Sturdy, Lt. U. S. N.
1 Directions for the General Charts of the Coast of North America; Halifax to Havana. 1802. George Walker.
2 Seamanship both in Theory and Practice. 1813. Edmund M. Blunt.
0 The Naval Cadet's Guide, or Seaman's Companion. 1860. Lieut. G. S. Nares, R. N.

NAVY.

3 Register of Commissioned Officers, etc., U. S. Navy. January, 1902.
7 The Naval Militiaman's Guide. 1898. John H. Barnard.
9 The Navy of the United States. 1864. Edward N. Dickerson.
2 The Naval Dry Docks of the United States. 1852. Charles B. Stuart, U. S. N.

NAVY—Continued.

3818 Lessons of the War with Spain. 1899. Capt. Alfred T. Mahan, D.C.L., U. S. N.

3868 The British Neptune: A History of the Achievements of the Royal Navy. 1807. Wm. Burney, A.M.

3869 Statistical History of the Navy of the United States, 1775–1853. 1853. Lieut. Geo. F. Emmons, U. S. N.

3870 Lives of Distinguished American Naval Officers. 1846. J. Fenimore Cooper.

3871 The Life and Services of Com. Wm. Bainbridge. 1837. Thomas Harris, M.D., Surgeon U. S. N.

3872 Regulations of the United States Naval Academy, etc. 1865.

3873 History of the United States Navy. 1859. C. J. Peterson.

3876 American Naval Battles. 1831. Horace Kimball.

3878 American Naval Biography. 1815. Isaac Bailey.

3926 Proceedings of the U. S. Naval Institute. 1901. Vol. 27.

3936 The Naval Annual. 1902. T. A. Brassey.

3952–53 The Defeat of the Spanish Armada, 1588. 1894–95. 2 vols. Edited by John Knox Laughton, M.A. Navy Records Society. Vols. I. and II.

3954 Letters Written by Sir Samuel Hood. 1895. Edited by David Hannay. Navy Records Society. No. 3.

3955 Index to James's Naval History. Ed. 1886. 1895. Prepared by C. G. Toogood, Edited by T. A. Brassey. Navy Records Society. No. 4.

3956 Life of Captain Stephen Martin, 1666–1740. Edited by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. 1895. Navy Records Society. No. 5.

3957 Journal of Rear-Admiral Bartholomew James, 1752–1828. 1896. Edited by John Knox Laughton, M.A. Navy Records Society. No. 6.

NAVY—Continued.

3958 Two Discourses of the Navy, 1638–59, etc. 1896. John Holland. Edited by J. R. Tanner, M.A. Navy Records Society. No. 7.

3959 Naval Accounts and Inventories of the Reign of Henry VII., 1485–88, 1495–97. 1896. Edited by M. Oppenheim. Navy Records Society. No. 8.

3960 The Journal of Sir George Rooke, 1700–02. 1897. Edited by Oscar Browning. Navy Records Society. No. 9.

3961 Letters and Papers Relating to the War with France, 1512–13. 1897. Alfred Spont. Navy Records Society. No. 10.

3962 Papers Relating to the Navy during the War with Spain, 1585–87. 1898. Edited by Julian S. Corbett, LL.M. Navy Records Society. No. 11.

4051 Retrospect and Prospect. Studies in International Relations, Naval and Political. 1902. Capt. A. T. Mahan, U. S. N., Retired.

4067 The Mediterranean. 1854. Rear-Admiral William Henry Smyth, K. S. F.

3963 Letters and Papers of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Thos. Byam Martin, G.C.B. Vol. II. 1898. Edited by Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton, G.C.B. Navy Records Society. No. 12.

3964 Letters and Papers Relating to the First Dutch War, 1652–54. Vol. I. 1899. Edited by Sir Samuel Rawson Gardiner, M.A., D.C.L. Navy Records Society. No. 13.

3965 Despatches and Letters Relating to the Blockade of Brest, 1803–05. Vol. I. 1899. Edited by John Leyland. Navy Records Society. No. 14.

3966 History of the Russian Fleet during the Reign of Peter the Great. 1899. Edited by Vice-Ad. Cyprian A. G. Bridge, K.C.B. Navy Records Society. No. 15.

NAVY—Continued.

3967 Logs of the Great Sea Fights, 1794–1805. Vol. I. 1899. Edited by T. Sturges Jackson. Navy Records Society. No. 16.

3968. Letters and Papers Relating to the First Dutch War, 1652–54. 1900. Vol. II. Edited by Samuel Rawson Gardiner, M.A. Navy Records Society. No. 17.

3969 Logs of the Great Sea Fights, 1794–1805. Vol. II. 1900. Edited by T. Sturges Jackson. Navy Records Society. No. 18.

3970 Letters and Papers of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Thos. Byam Martin, G.C.B. Vol. III. 1901. Edited by Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton, G.C.B. Navy Records Society. No. 19.

3975 Instructions for Naval Light Artillery Afloat and Ashore. 1862. Lieut. Wm. H. Parker, U. S. N.

4007 The Navies of the World. 1859. Hans Busk, M.A.

4016 The Naval Miscellany. Vol. I. 1902. Edited by J. K. Laughton, M.A., R. N. Navy Records Society. No. 20.

4017 Blockade of Brest, 1803–05. Vol. II. 1902. John Leyland. Navy Records Society. No. 21.

[redacted]

NAVY—Continued.

4074 Essays on Naval Defence. 1893. Vice-Admiral P. H. Colomb.

4075 The Man-o'-War's Man. 1843. Bill Truck.

4076–7 Naval Tracts of Sir William Monson. 2 vols. 1902. Edited by M. Oppenheim. Navy Records Society, Nos. 22 and 23.

4079 A Narrative of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Fleet under Command of Earl Howe, 1794. 1796.

4093 Royal Naval Exhibition, 1891. Official Catalogue.

4148–9 The Jolly Boat. Lieut. Warrenford. 2 vols. London, 1865.

4150 Sea Drift. Rear-Admiral Hercules Robinson. London, 1858.

4151–2 Memoirs and Letters of Captain Sir William Host. 2 vols. London, 1833.

4153–4 Naval Adventures during Thirty Years' Service. Lieut. W. Bowers, R. N. 2 vols. London, 1833.

4156 The Post Captain. London, 1815.

4157 Proceedings of the Squadron, 1807. Lieut. Count Thomas O'Neill. London, 1810.

4158 An Essay on the War Galleys of the Ancients. John Howell. Edinburgh, 1826.

4159 The Turret *vs.* the Broadside System. Captain Cowper Cowles, R. N., C. B. London, 1867.

PERIODICALS.

3798 The Rudder. Jan.–Dec., 1901. Edited by T. Fleming Day.

3927 Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers. Vol. 13. 1901.

929 The Marine Engineer. April, 1901–March, 1902. Vol. 23.

931 Engineering. Jan.–June, 1901. Vol. 71.

932 " July–Dec., 1901. Vol. 72.

PERIODICALS—Continued.

3938 The Nautical Magazine. 1901.

4019 Transactions of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. 1902. Vol. 9.

4020 Transactions of the Institution of Naval Architects. Vol. 44. 1902. Edited by R. W. Dana.

4050 Engineering. Vol. 73. Jan.–June, 1902.

4105–4144, inclusive—Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle. 1832–1870. Vols. 1 to 39.

PHOTOGRAPHS.

3857 Instantaneous Marine Studies. 1883. David Mason Little.

List of Books and Periodicals Desired.

The Club Book of the New York Yacht Club, for the years 1846 and 1850.

The Week's Sport (Weekly).
We lack Vol. 1 and Vol. 2.
Vol. 3, No. 1 to No. 20.
Vol. 5, No. 3, September 5, 1891.
Vol. 6, No. 20, and afterwards.

The Yacht Racing Association, London.
Lists of members, records of races, etc.
Any year except 1878, 1883, 1886, and 1896.

Navy Scientific Papers ("Naval Professional Papers").
No. 5—Marine Compass. B. F. Green. 1874.
No. 7—Turning Power of Ships. White. Wash., 1882.
No. 8—Observations for Dip. Washington, 1882.
No. 9—Length of a Nautical Mile, Coast Survey, 1882.

The Naval Chronicle. John Gold. London. (Monthly.) Vol. 41, January, 1819, and afterwards.

The Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle (Monthly). Simpkin, Marshall & Co. Vol. 40, January, 1871, to Vol. 67, inclusive, 1898; now published by Spottiswoode & Co., London.

The United States Nautical Magazine and Naval Journal (Monthly). Oliver W. Griffiths, 4 Bowling Green, N. Y. Anything after Vol. 7, No. 3, March, 1858.

The Naval Magazine, published by the United States Naval Lyceum (Monthly). Anything after November, 1837, Vol. 2.

The Military and Naval Magazine (Monthly). Washington. Edited and published by B. Homans. Anything after Vol. 6, February, 1836.

The Army and Navy Chronicle (Weekly). Vol. 1, 52 numbers. 1835. Probably June and December, Vol. 12, and afterwards, beginning with whole number 314. January 7, 1841. Published by B. Homans, Washington, D. C.

Yachting Guide. Andrew Thompson. London. For the years 1881 and 1889.

Hunt's Universal Yacht List. Volumes for the years 1852–3–4–5, 7. 1861–2, 4, 7–8–9. 1899.

United Service. Vol. 1, 1879. Anything after 1885, to and including 1897. Published by L. R. Hamersly, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sporting Review. Sporting Review Office and Rudolph Ackerman, London. Vol. 15, 1846, to and including Vol. 64, 1870.

Bulletins of the American Geographical Society.
Vol. 1, 1868; Vol. 2, 1869; Vol. 12, 1880.

Navy-Register, U. S. N.
Any issue previous to August 1, 1815, except 1800. Any issue from 1816 to 1821, both inclusive; also, 1823; January, 1862; July, 1889; July, 1890; July, 1891.

The Yachtsman, London.
Vol. 4, whole number 79, October 20, 1892.
Vol. 4, whole number 80, October 27, 1892.

Coast Survey.
Anything published during 1843.

Hakluyt Society Publications.
Nos. 36–37. 1866. Cathay and the Way Thither.

Le Yacht, Paris (Weekly).
Any of the issues previous to 1899.

Navy and Army, London (Weekly).
Any or all of volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5, beginning about 1892.

American Yachtsman (Monthly). Beginning about 1888. We have Vol. 3, Nos. 1 and 2, May and June, 1890, and desire Vols. 1 and 2, and missing numbers of Vol. 3.

Le Yachting, Paris (Weekly).

We have March 28, April 4, May 2, 1895, Vol. 1, Nos. 13, 14, 18, and desire any other numbers published.

Aquatic Monthly and Nautical Magazine.

Vol. 7, 1876. We have January, No. 1, and February, No. 2.

Vol. 8, 1876. We have October, No. 4.

Desire the other numbers.

Brentano's Aquatic Monthly (New Series).

Vol. 1. We have No. 1 and No. 2, April and May, 1879. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 2. We have No. 4, January, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 3. We have No. 6, September, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 4. We have No. 2, November, 1880; No. 3, December, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

The American Aquatic Magazine, Hearn & Co., New York.

We have Vol. 1, No. 4, April, 1884. Desire the other numbers of this volume, and any numbers of Vol. 2, etc.

Land and Water (Monthly). Land and Water Pub. Co., Boston. We have Vol. 2, No. 1, January; No. 2, February; No. 3, March, 1898. Desire all of Vol. 1, 1897, and Vol. 3, 1899, etc.

Journal of a Cruise in the Dolphin. Lieut. Paulding. New York, 1831.

Memorials of the Goodwin Lands. Gattie.

Voyage of H. M. S. Rattlesnake. J. McGillivray.

The Royal Navy. W. Laird Clowes. 6 vols.

Twenty Naval Battles. E. K. Rawson.

Rescue of Greely. Schley. Scribner's, 1885.

The Imperial Russian Navy.

Common Sense Navigator. Patterson.

Naval Reserveman's Guide. Patterson.

Elements of Seamanship. Wm. H. Parker.
Harbor Routine and Evolutions, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.
Naval Tactics, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.
Remarks on the Navigation of the Coast between San Francisco and Panama. U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.
Fleet Tactics under Steam, 1870. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.
The Naval Howitzer Ashore, 1865. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.
The Naval Howitzer Afloat, 1866. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.
Effect of Maritime Command on Land Campaigns since Waterloo. London, 1897. Calwell.
Atlantic Coast Pilot. Old edition. Subdivisions 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18.
A Guide Book to the Local Marine Board. Latest edition. T. L. Ainsley.
Any number or volume of the Waterways Journal, a Western publication.
The Boat Sailor's Manual. E. F. Qualtrough.
The Ocean as a Health Resort. Dr. W. S. Wilson.
Early Spanish Voyages. Navarrete.
Glossary of Navigation. J. B. Harboard. 1897.
Thalassa's Almanac. Southampton, England. Years 1892 to 1900.
Yachting Hints. Tables. Useful Memoranda. C. Franklyn.
The U. S. Revenue Cutter Service in the War with Spain. 1898.
The Harriman Alaska Expedition. 1901.
Cruise of the Somers (U. S. N.). New York, 1844.
Cruise of U. S. S. Brooklyn, about 1870.
Cruise of the St. George, R. Y. S. Fyfer. 1893.
Royal Yacht Squadron. Its Yachts, etc. Portsmouth, 1855.

oyal Yacht Squadron. By a Member. London, 1873.
ncient Ships. Cecil Torr, M.A. 1894.
he Frigate Constitution. Ira N. Hollis. Houghton, N. Y.
ruise of the Brooklyn. Beehler. Philadelphia, 1885.
ruise of the Mary. Smith. 1858.
ruise of the Tennessee. By a Boatswain.
ruise of the U. S. S. Trenton. European Waters. Gallagher. New York, 1881.
ournal of a Tour in the Mediterranean. Count Metaxa. Ryde, 1876.
n Board U. S. S. Pensacola. New York.
rig.-Genl. Armstrong in Court. New York, 1857. Reid.
eminiscences of a Yachting Cruise. Condy. London, 1852.
rial of Admiral Byng, in a Court-Martial. December, 1756–57.
he Mayflower and her Log.
ruise of H. M. S. Curaçao, 1865. J. Brenchley. Longmans.

For additional volumes desired, please see the lower right-and drawer of the card catalogue in the library, No. 20.

THE NEW YO
PUBLIC LIBRA

NEW YORK YACHT CLUB

Report of the

Library Committee

For Year Ending February 11, 1904

New York Yacht Club

REPORT

OF THE

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

For the Year Ending February 11, 1904

1904

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P158297
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1905

Report of the Library Committee, New York Yacht Club, Feb. 12th, 1903, to Feb. 11th, 1904.

To the Members of the New York Yacht Club:

GENTLEMEN—

Your Committee presents the following report for the year ending February 11, 1904.

The accession number at the beginning of the fiscal year was 4172; 4399 was the accession number at the end of same. The gain in volumes is, therefore, 227. This is exclusive of pamphlets.

The books, etc., are insured for $7500; a part of the risk attaches to any material at the binder's.

THE CLUB SCRAPBOOK.

The Scrapbook, prepared by the Superintendent of Yachting is complete to February, 1904, and the Navy Scrapbook to March, 1902.

PHOTOGRAPHS.

The collection of yacht and men-of-war photographs is contained in fifty-four albums and one portfolio, all placed in Case 10.

YACHT PHOTOGRAPHS PURCHASED AND MOUNTED BY THE COMMITTEE.

Two volumes—"Yachts in America," 1903, and "Yachts in England," 1903—have been added to the collection, which consists now of twenty-four volumes.

NAVY PHOTOGRAPHS PURCHASED AND MOUNTED BY THE COMMITTEE.

The collection consists of photographs in eight volumes.

There have been two albums of photographs presented to the Club and placed in Case 10, viz:

"N. Y. Y. C. Annual Cruise, 1902," by James Burton, Esq.

"Cruise of Steam Yacht Niagara to Egypt, 1902–03," by Howard Gould, Esq.

CRUISES BY MEMBERS.

"Thirty Thousand Miles in the Wanderer." Ed. by C. L. F. Robinson, Esq. Presented by the author.

"The Cruise of the Fleur-de-Lys to Norway and Iceland." Lewis A. Stimson, Esq. Presented by the author.

"Cruising in the Caribbean with a Camera." Anson Phelps Stokes, Esq. Presented by the author.

CHARTS.

In chart cases "A" and "C" are placed the charts of the east and west coasts of the United States and of the coast of Alaska. In cupboard "B" are placed the chart catalogues, tide and current tables, buoy books, and lighthouse lists.

The charts have been placed in the drawers in the same order as they appear in the catalogue of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey.

CARD CATALOGUE.

The books in the library are catalogued on the alphabetical system (authors' names and subjects), Drawers 1 to 12.

The names of yachts, the photographs of which we have, are to be found in Drawers 13 to 18.

CURRENT LITERATURE.

From the Mercantile and Book-Lover's libraries we get wenty books (on subscription), which are renewed from time ɔ time.

The Committee will be glad to procure any work in either f these libraries upon request of a member of the Club.

Lists of books, photographs, etc., given by members and thers, a list of books purchased, and a list of books and period-als desired by the Committee are appended to this report.

INANCIAL STATEMENT, FEBRUARY 12, 1903, TO FEBRUARY 11, 1904.

RECEIVED		PAID
$1,200 00	Appropriation by the Club	
160 47	Subscriptions from Members, etc.	
	Purchase of Books, Foreign	$119 12
	" " " Domestic	22 85
	Custom House Charges	3 64
	Binding	107 00
	Purchase of Periodicals, Foreign	28 99
	" " " Domestic	21 00
	House Committee—Postage, etc.	69 15
	Stationery	59 40
	Annual Report, 1902–1903	119 17
	Photographs of Yachts	194 08
	Library Bureau Supplies	7 35
	Insurance	20 00
	Clerk Hire	350 00
	Miscellaneous	6 10
	Mercantile Library Subscription	25 00
	Book-Lover's " "	61 25
	Charts	8 57
	Book-plates	58 50
	Frames	79 30
$1,360 47		$1,360 47

Respectfully,

Dr. LEWIS A. STIMSON,
Chairman.

THOS. A. BRONSON,

A. B. HUNT.

Lieut. Comdr. WILLIAM P. WHITE, U. S. N.,
Navy Member.

List of Books, etc., Presented to the Club,

for the

Year Ending February 11th, 1904.

The Secretary of the U. S. Navy :

4229 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies, 1902. Charles W. Stewart. Series 1, Vol. 15.

4323 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion. 1903. Pub. by Charles W. Stewart. Series 1, Vol. 16.

New York Yacht Club :

4263	Scrapbook.	Feby. 5, 1903–May 26, 1903.	Vol. 43.
4291	"	May 14, 1903–July 20, 1903.	Vol 44.
4296	"	July 20, 1903–Aug. 26, 1903.	Vol. 46.
4391	"	Aug. 26, 1903–Feby. 3, 1904.	Vol. 48.

The Secretary N. Y. Y. C. :

4254 Yacht Racing Association. 1896–7.

4279 New York Yacht Club Book. 1903.

4302 Law and Practice of Legislative Assemblies in U. S. 1899. Luther Stearns Cushing.

House Committee :

4257.	The Yachting World.	July–Dec., 1902.	Vol. 17.
4258	The Yachtsman.	July–December, 1902.	Vol. 24.
4259	Marine Engineering.	Jany.–Dec., 1902.	Vol. 7.
4260	Forest and Stream.	Jany.–Dec., 1902.	2 Vols., 58 and 59.
4264	The Field.	July–Dec., 1901.	
4267	" "	Jan.–June, 1901.	
4268	" "	Jan.–June, 1902.	
4269	" "	July–Dec., 1902.	

4319 The Yachtsman. Jan.–June, 1903. Vol. 25.
4320 The Yachting World. Jan.–June, 1903. Vol. 18.
4394 The Yachting World. July–Dec., 1903. Vol. 19.
4395 The Yachtsman. July–Dec., 1903. Vol. 26.
4397 Marine Engineering. Jany.–Dec., 1903. Vol. 8.
4398 Forest and Stream. Jany.–Dec., 1903. 2 Vols., 60 and 61.

A Member :

4173 Round the Horn before the Mast. 1902. A. Basil Lubbock.

Frank T. Arms, Paymaster U. S. N. :

4261 With Sampson through the War. 1899. W. A. M. Goode.

C. Raymond Beazley, Esq. :

4384 The Texts and Versions of John De Plano Carpini and William de Rubruquis as printed by Hakluyt. 1598. 1903. Ed. by C. Raymond Beazley, M.A., F. R. G. S.

Francis W. Belknap, Esq. :

4213–4 A Dictionary of Electrical Words, Terms, etc., 2 Vols. 1898. Edwin J. Houston, A.M., Ph.D.

Henry J. Brown, Esq. :

4371 Memoir of Benjamin Franklin Stevens. 1903. G. Manville Fenn.

James Burton, Esq. :

4281 N. Y. Y. C. Annual Cruise. 1902. Album of photographs by James Burton.

Geo. A. Cormack, Esq. :

4255 Cap'n Titus. 1902. Clay Emery.

Alexander Del Mar, Esq. :

4233 The Attorney General *v.* Sillem and others, claiming the vessel Alexandria, etc. 1863.

Empire State Society Sons American Revolution :

4262 Register for 1899.
4288 Fort Washington. 1902. Reginald Pelham Bolton.

James B. Ford, Esq. :

4175 Memorials of the Goodwin Sands. 1890. George Byng Gattie.
4178 The Hand-book to the Rivers and Broads of Norfolk and Suffolk. G. Christopher Davies.
4179 Cruising in the Netherlands. G. Christopher Davies.
4180 Under the Red Ensign; or, Going to Sea. 1892. Thomas Gray, C. B.
4207 An Original and Correct List of the United States Navy. 1800. Charles W. Goldsborough.
4208 A Register of the Officers and Agents, Civil, Military, and Naval, in the Service of the United States, September, 1819. 1820.
4215 Life on the Lagoons. 1900. Horatio F. Brown.
4216 The Narrative of Robert Adams, a Sailor. 1816.
4217 Love and Longitude. A Story of the Pacific Year 1900. 1901. R. Scot Skirving.
4218 Broadland Sport. 1902. Nicholas Everitt.
4219 Six Months on a Slaver. 1879. Edward Manning.
4220 A Jaunt in a Junk. 1884. Kinioch Graham.
4221 Cupples Howe, Mariner. 1885. George Cupples.
4222 In a Conning-Tower. H. O. Arnold-Foster, M.P.
4223 Dreadful Catastrophe of the Royal George at Spithead, etc.
4224 Jack's Edition of Life at Sea. 1843. Capt. George Maryatt, R.N.

4225–6 Steam Voyages on the Seine. 1843. Michael J. Quin, Esq. 2 Vols.

4227 Wild Life in Southern Seas. 1898. Louis Becke.

4228 A Concise Account of a Voyage Made by Thomas Lord of New York. 1871. Thos. Lord.

4230–1 Bulletin American Geographical Society, 1901, Vol 33. 1902, Vol. 34.

4232 A Cruise in the U. S. Steam Frigate Mississippi. 1860. William F. Gragg.

4236 A Narrative of Shipwreck, Captivity, and Suffering. 1836. Horace Holden.

4237 A Voyage to the Coast of Africa. 1759. John Lindsay.

4238 Journal of Three Voyages along the Coast of China. 1834. Charles Gutzlaff.

4239 Among our Sailors. 1874. J. Grey Jewell, M.D.

4240 Mark Rowland. 1866. J. S. Sleeper and Hawser Martingale.

4241 The Story of the Seas. A Romance in Reality of a Sailor's Life. 1896. F. D. Baars.

4242 Japan and round the World. 1855. J. W. Spalding.

4243 Leaves from My Log Book. 1835. Flexible Grummett, P.M.

4244 Reports of the Naval Engagements on the Mississippi River. 1862.

4245 Address on the Subject of a Surveying and Exploring Expedition. 1863. J. N. Reynolds.

4246 Report and Charts of the Cruise of the U. S. Brig. Dolphin. 1854. Lieut. S. P. Lee., U. S. N.

4247 Investigations of the Aquatic Resources and Fisheries of Porto Rico, 1897. 1900.

4305 Naval Architecture: A Treatise on Ship-Building. 1852. Lord Robert Montagu, A.M.

4306 Glossary of Navigation. 1863. Rev. J. B. Harbord, M.A.

4307 Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of H. M. Ships Adventure and Beagle from 1826–1836. 1839.

4308 The White Ensign. Notes on Life and Work in Her Majesty's Navy. By Naval Officers.

4309 Our Boys and What to Do with Them: The Merchant Service. 1886. C. Stansfeld-Hicks.

4310 Architecture et Construction du Yacht. 1896. Louis Moissenet.

4311 In the Queen's Navee. Commander C. N. Robinson, R.N., and John Leyland.

4312 Our Navy for a Thousand Years. 1899. Capt. S. Eardley-Wilmot, R. N.

4313 The Naval Officer's Manual. 1868. Capt. W. N. Glascock, R. N.

4314 A Voyage round the World in H. M. S. The Dolphin, Commanded by Com. Byron. 1776.

4315–6 Naval Sketch-Book; or, The Service Afloat and Ashore. 1826. By an Officer of Rank. 2 Vols.

4317 At Anchor: Sketches from Many Shores Visited by H. M. S. Challenger. 1878. J. J. Wild, Ph.D., F.R.G.S.

4318 Yacht Racing on the Clyde, 1894. Album of Photographs.

4324 The Unknown River. 1871. Philip Gilbert Hamberton.

4325 Voyages round the World. 1833. Edmund Fanning.

4326 A Mariner's Sketches. 1830. Nathaniel Ames.

4327 Leaves from my Log; A Naval Officer's Recollections or, Personal Adventures. 1869. Francis W. Bennett, R.N., F.R.G.S.

4328 Nautical Reminiscences. 1832. Nathaniel Ames.

4329 The Cruise of the U. S. S. Brooklyn. 1885. Lieut. W. H. Beehler, U. S. N.

4330–1 The Expedition to Borneo of H. M. S. Dido. 1847. Capt. The Hon. Henry Keppel, R. N. 2 Vols.

4332 The New American Practical Navigator. 1807. Nathaniel Bowditch. 2d Edition.

4334 The West Coast of Africa. 1876. Com. Hugh McN. Dyer, R.N.

4337 Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures in the Pacific Ocean during the Cruise of the Clipper Margaret Oakley under Capt. Benj. Morrell. 1844. Thos. Jefferson Jacobs.

4338 American Geographical Society. 1880. Vol. 12.

4339 The Boat Sailer's Manual. 1900. Lieut. Edward F. Qualtrough, U. S. N.

4341 Small Yacht Construction and Rigging. 1903. Linton Hope.

4342 On Board a Union Steamer. 1881. Capt. S. P. Oliver.

4364 The New American Practical Navigator. 1802. Nathaniel Bowditch. 1st Edition.

4367 The New Practical Navigator. 1799.

4370 Sea Scamps. 1903. Henry C. Rowland.

4374 East Coast Rivers. 1903. Lieut. S. V. S. C. Messum, R.N.

4375 Life and Adventures on the Ocean. Capt. Holmes.

4376 The Extraordinary Islanders. 1903. Aston Forrest.

4377 Yacht Racing in the Solent Classes; Almanac. 1903. Ed. by Thalassa.

4378 The Law of Pleasure Yachts. 1903. Chas. Fuhr Jemmett, B.C.L., M.A., and R.A.B. Preston, M.A.

4379 Yachting Hints, Tables, and Memoranda. 1900. A. C. Franklin.

4380 United States Coast Pilot, Atlantic Coast, Part III, Second Edition. 1903. Coast Survey.

4381 Navy Register, 1805–6.

4382 Browne's Whaling Cruise and History of the Whale Fishery. 1846. J. Ross Browne.

4393 Southward by the Inside Route. 1902.

Howard Gould, Esq. :

4253 Cruise of Steam Yacht Niagara to Egypt. 1902–3. Album of Photographs.

Montagu Guest, Librarian R. Y. S. :

4187 Catalogue of the Library R.Y.S., Castle Cowes. 1901.

Dr. David L. Haight :

4372 The Log of the Alva. From her launch to April, 1891. 1891.

Fordham Morris, Esq. :

4385 Atlas des Voies Navigables de la France; Canal de l'Oise à l'Aisne. 1893. Series II., Part 2.

4386 Atlas des Voies Navigables de la France; Canal du Centre. 1894. Series II., Part 3.

4387 Atlas des Voies Navigables de la France; Navigation de la Seine-Traversée de Paris. 1896. Series II., Part 4.

4388 Atlas des Voies Navigables de la France; Navigation de la Seine entre Paris et la Mer. 1899. Series II., Part 5.

4389 Statistique de la Navigation Intérieure, Année 1900. 2 Vols. 1901.

Henry S. Robenbaugh, Esq. :

4280 The North Americans of Yesterday. 1902. Fred'k. S. Dellenbaugh.

C. L. F. Robinson, Esq., Fleet Captain, N. Y. Y. C. :

4301 Thirty Thousand Miles in the Wanderer. 1903. Ed. by C. L. F. Robinson.

Lindley Murray Roe, Esq. :

4343 Barriers Burned Away. E. P. Roe.

4344 What Can She Do? E. P. Roe.

4345 Opening a Chestnut Burr. E. P. Roe.
4346 From Jest to Earnest. E. P. Roe.
4347 Near to Nature's Heart. E. P. Roe.
4348 A Face Illumined. E. P. Roe.
4349 A Knight of the Nineteenth Century. E. P. Roe.
4350 A Day of Fate. E. P. Roe.
4351 Success with Small Fruits. E. P. Roe.
4352 Without a Home. E. P. Roe.
4353 His Sombre Rivals. E. P. Roe.
4354 Taken Alive, and Other Stories. E. P. Roe.
4355 Nature's Serial Story. E. P. Roe.
4356 A Young Girl's Wooing. E. P. Roe.
4357 An Original Belle. E. P. Roe.
4358 Driven Back to Eden. E. P. Roe.
4359 He Fell in Love with his Wife. E. P. Roe.
4360 The Home Acre. E. P. Roe.
4361 The Earth Trembled. E. P. Roe.
4362 Miss Lou. E. P. Roe.
4363 E. P. Roe, Reminiscences of His Life. Mary A. Roe.

The Royal Cruising Club :

4298 The Royal Cruising Club Journal, Season 1902. 1903.
4299 List of Members of the Royal Cruising Club. May, 1903.

Julian B. Shope, Esq. :

4336 Collision at Sea. 1903. Julian B. Shope.

Henry Erskine Smith, Esq. :

4333 On and Off the Saddle. 1894. Lispenard Rutgers.

James D. Sparkman, Esq. :

4297 The Wild-Fowlers. 1901. Charles Bradford.
4304 Typhoon. 1902. Joseph Conrad.
4366 The Laws and Principles of Bridge. 1903. Badsworth.

Dr. Lewis A. Stimson :

4273 The Cruise of the Fleur-de-Lys to Norway and Iceland, 1902. Lewis A. Stimson.

Anson Phelps Stokes, Esq. :

4368 Cruising in the Caribbean with a Camera. 1903. Anson Phelps Stokes.

Andrew Thomson, Esq. :

4287 Andrew Thomson's Yachting Guide. 1903.

Edward H. Wales, Esq. :

4211 The Story of The Telegraph. Atlantic Cable. 1858. Charles F. Briggs and A. Maverick.

4212 The Laying of the Telegraph Cable. 1858. John Mullaly.

4284 Journal of the Cruise of U. S. S. Ohio, in 1839–40–1. 1841. E. P. Torrey.

4285–6 The U. S. Naval Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere, 1849–52. 1856. Lieut. J. M. Gilliss. 2 Vols.

4292 Man Overboard. 1903. F. Marion Crawford.

Theodore C. Zerega, Esq. :

4322 McTodd. 1903. Cutcliffe Hyne.

List of Books, etc., Purchased for the Year Ending February 11th, 1904.

YACHTING.

4191 An Epitome of Yachting. 1893. Baron T. de Wogan.
4205 Yachting—A Series of Twelve Celebrated Yachts—(colored prints). T. G. Dutton.
4270–1 Manning's Yacht Register, 1903. Parts I. and II.
4282 Lloyd's Yacht Register, 1903.

VOYAGES—CRUISES.

4174 The Adventures of a Post Captain. A Naval Officer.
4176 A Midshipman at Large. 1887. Charles Remington Talbot.
4177 The Travels of Pedro Teixeira. 1902. William F. Sinclair. Hakluyt Society, Volume 9, Series 2.
4184 Adventurous Boat Voyages. 1884. Robert Richardson.
4185 Portable Lodgings on Dutch Waterways. Chas. Geard.
4188 A Voyage round Great Britain. 1884. Capt. Thos. Hargreaves, F.A.S.
4189 The Cruise of H. M. S. Calliope. 1890. Rev. A. C. Evans, M.A., Chaplain R.N.
4193 Texas Siftings Afloat; or, The Log of the Yacht Champlain. 1888. J. Amory Knox.
4194 The Log Book; or, Nautical Miscellany. 1860. An Old Sailor.
4198 Jem Blunt. 1841. The Old Sailor.
4199 Thirty-six Years of a Seafaring Life. 1839. An Old Quartermaster.

4203 The Post Captain; or, The Wooden Walls Well Manned. 1808.

4272 The Portuguese Expedition to Abyssinia. 1541–3. 1903. Ed. R. S. Whiteway. Hakluyt Society. Series II., Vol. 10.

4294–5 On the Polar Star. 1903. Duke of the Abruzzi. 2 Volumes.

4369 Reminiscences of the East African Slave Trade.

4392 Narrative of the Voyage of H. M. Floating Dock "Bermuda" from England to Bermuda.

REFERENCE.

4186 Catalogue of the Library R. Y. S., Castle Cowes. 1893.

4190 The Sea as a Profession. Philip H. Hemyng, Late R. N.

4201 Official Catalogue of the Royal Naval Exhibition. 1891.

4202 Names of Men-of-War and Yachts Explained. 1877. Com. Hon. F. G. Crofton, R. N.

4209 Hazell's Annual. 1903.

4210 Poole's Index to Periodical Literature, January 1st, 1897, to January 1st, 1902. 1903.

4235 Army Register. 1903.

4276 The Rules of the Road at Sea. 1900. Hubert Stuart Moore.

4390 Hazell's Annual. 1904.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.

4192 Lectures on Naval Architecture and Engineering. 1881. Glasgow Naval Exhibition.

4196 A Treatise on the Anchor. 1819. Richard Pering, Esq.

4197 Treatise on Stay-Sails. 1824. Capt. Sir Henry Heathcote, R. N.

NAVIGATION.

4248 The American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac. 1903.
4249 Tide Tables for the Year 1903.
4250 Tide Tables, Atlantic Coast, United States. 1903.
4251 Tide Tables, Pacific Coast, United States. 1903.
4252 Catalogue of Charts, Coast Pilots and Tide Tables. 1902.
4274 The Tidal Streams of the Channel Islands. 1897. F. Howard Collins.
4300 The American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac. 1904.
4383 23 Charts U. S. Coast. U. S. Coast Survey.

NAVY.

4181 H. M. S. Victory: Her History and Construction. 1891. Capt. C. Orde Browne, R. N., H. J. Webb.
4182 Recollections of My Sea Life. 1883. Capt. John Harvey Boteler, R. N.
4195 The New Naval and Military Song Book. 1866. J. E. Carpenter.
4200 A Tar of the Last War. 1855. Sir Charles Richardson, K. C. B.
4204 The Life of the Celebrated Jean Bart. 1828. Rev. Edward Mangin, M.A.
4206 Naval Victories of Great Britain.
4277 Letters of Sir T. Byam Martin. Vol. 1. 1903. Ed. Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton, G. C. B., Navy Record Society, Vol. 24.
4278 Navy Register Jany. 1, 1902 and July 1, 1902.
4340 Nelson and the Neapolitan Jacobins. 1903. Ed. by H. C. Gutteridge, M.A., Navy Record Society. Vol. 25.
4373 A Descriptive Catalogue of the Naval Manuscripts in the Pepysian Library at Magdalene College, Cambridge. Vol. 1. 1903. Ed. by J. R. Tanner, M. A. Navy Record Society. Vol. 26.

PERIODICALS.

4234 Engineering, July–December, 1902. Vol. 74.
4256 The Rudder. Jan.–Dec., 1902. Edited by T. F. Day. Vol. 13.
4265 Marine Engineer. April, 1902–March 1903. Vol. 24.
4266 Nautical Magazine. 1902. Vol. 71.
4289 Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers. 1902. Vol. 14.
4290 Transactions of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. 1902. Vol. 10.
4303 Transactions of the Institution of Naval Architects. 1903. Edited by R. W. Dana. Vol. 45.
4321 Engineering. Jan.–June, 1903. Vol. 75.
4396 The Rudder. Jany.–Dec., 1903. Ed. by T. F. Day. Vol. 14.
4399 Engineering. July–Dec., 1903. Vol. 76.

MISCELLANEOUS.

4183 Cattle Ships. 1890. Samuel Plimsoll.
4275 Fifty Sailors' Songs or Chanties. Frederick J. Davis. R. N.
4283 Real Sailor Songs. 1891. Ed. by John Ashton.

List of Books and Periodicals Desired.

The Week's Sport (Weekly).
We lack Vol. 1 and Vol. 2.
Vol. 3, No. 1 to No. 20.
Vol. 5, No. 3, September 5, 1891.
Vol. 6, No. 20, and afterwards.

The Yacht Racing Association, London.
Lists of members, records of races, etc.
Any year except 1878, 1883, 1886, 1896, and 1897.

Navy Scientific Papers ("Naval Professional Papers").
No. 5—Marine Compass. B. F. Green. 1874.
No. 7—Turning Power of Ships. White. Wash., 1882.
No. 8—Observations for Dip. Washington, 1882.
No. 9—Length of a Nautical Mile, Coast Survey, 1882.

The Naval Chronicle. John Gold. London. (Monthly.)Vol. 41, January, 1819, and afterwards.

The Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle (Monthly). Simpkin, Marshall & Co. Vol. 40, January, 1871, to Vol. 67, 1898, inclusive; now published by Spottiswoode & Co., London.

The United States Nautical Magazine and Naval Journal (Monthly). Oliver W. Griffiths, 4 Bowling Green, N. Y. Anything after Vol. 7, No. 3, March, 1858.

The Naval Magazine, published by the United States Naval Lyceum (Monthly). Anything after November, 1837, Vol. 2.

The Military and Naval Magazine (Monthly). Washington. Edited and published by B. Homans. Anything after Vol. 6, February, 1836.

The Army and Navy Chronicle (Weekly). Vol. 1, 52 numbers.

1835. Probably June and December, Vol 12, and afterwards, beginning with whole number 314. January 7, 1841. Published by B. Homans, Washington, D. C.

Yachting Guide. Andrew Thomson. London. For the years 1881 and 1889.

Hunt's Universal Yacht List. Volumes for the years 1852–3–4–5, 7; 1861–2, 4, 7–8–9; 1899.

United Service. Vol. 1, 1879. Anything after 1885 to and including 1897. Published by L. R. Hamersly, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sporting Review. Sporting Review Office and Rudolph Ackerman, London. Vol. 15, 1846, to and including Vol. 64, 1870.

Bulletins of the American Geographical Society.
Vol. 1, 1868; Vol. 2, 1869.

Navy Register, U. S. N.
Any issue previous to August 1, 1815, except 1800, 1805, and 1806. Any issue from 1816 to 1821, both inclusive, except 1819; also 1823; January, 1862; July, 1889; July, 1890; July, 1891.

The Yachtsman, London.
Vol. 4, whole number 79, October 20, 1892.
Vol. 4, whole number 80, October 27, 1892.

Coast Survey.
Anything published during 1843.

Hakluyt Society Publications.
Nos. 36–37. 1866. Cathay and the Way Thither.

Le Yacht, Paris (Weekly).
Any of the issues previous to 1899.

Navy and Army, London (Weekly).
Any or all of volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5, beginning about 1892.

American Yachtsman (Monthly). Beginning about 1888. We have Vol. 3, Nos. 1 and 2, May and June, 1890, and desire Vols. 1 and 2, and missing numbers of Vol. 3.

Le Yachting, Paris (Weekly).

We have March 28, April 4, May 2, 1895, Vol. 1, Nos. 13, 14, 18, and desire any other numbers published.

Aquatic Monthly and Nautical Magazine.

Vol. 7, 1876. We have January, No. 1, and February, No. 2.

Vol. 8, 1876. We have October, No. 4. Desire the other numbers.

Brentano's Aquatic Monthly (New Series).

Vol. 1. We have No. 1 and No. 2, April and May, 1879. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 2. We have No. 4, January, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 3. We have No. 6, September, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 4. We have No. 2, November, 1880; No. 3, December, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

The American Aquatic Magazine, Hearn & Co., New York.

We have Vol. 1, No. 4, April, 1884. Desire the other numbers of this volume, and any numbers of Vol. 2, etc.

Land and Water (Monthly). Land and Water Pub. Co., Boston. We have Vol. 2, No. 1, January; No. 2, February; No. 3, March, 1898. Desire all of Vol. 1, 1897, and Vol. 3, 1899, etc.

Journal of a Cruise in the Dolphin. Lieut. Paulding. New York, 1831.

Voyage of H. M. S. Rattlesnake. J. McGillivray.

The Royal Navy. W. Laird Clowes. 6 vols.

Twenty Naval Battles. E. K. Rawson.

Rescue of Greely. Schley. Scribner's, 1885.

The Imperial Russian Navy.

Common Sense Navigator. Patterson.

Naval Reserveman's Guide. Patterson.

Bowditch Navigator.
We have 1st, 2d, 3d, 6th, 9th, 18th, and 29th editions. Desire the other editions.

Elements of Seamanship. Wm H. Parker.

Harbor Routine and Evolutions, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.

Naval Tactics, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.

Remarks on the Navigation of the Coast between San Francisco and Panama. U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.

Fleet Tactics under Steam, 1870. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

The Naval Howitzer Ashore, 1865. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

The Naval Howitzer Afloat, 1866. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

Effect of Maritime Command on Land Campaigns since Waterloo. London, 1897. Calwell.

Atlantic Coast Pilot. Old edition. Subdivisions 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18.

A Guide Book to the Local Marine Board. Latest edition. T. L. Ainsley.

Any number or volume of the Waterways Journal, a Western publication.

The Ocean as a Health Resort. Dr. W. S. Wilson.

Early Spanish Voyages. Navarrete.

Thalassa's Almanac. Southampton, England. Years 1892 to 1900.

The U. S. Revenue Cutter Service in the War with Spain. 1898.

The Harriman Alaska Expedition. 1901.

Cruise of the Somers (U. S. N.). New York, 1844.

Cruise of U. S. S. Brooklyn, about 1870.

Cruise of the St. George, R. Y. S. Fyfer. 1893.

Royal Yacht Squadron: Its Yachts, etc. Portsmouth, 1855.

Royal Yacht Squadron. By a Member. London, 1873.
Ancient Ships. Cecil Torr, M.A. 1894.
The Frigate Constitution. Ira N. Hollis. Houghton, N. Y.
Cruise of the Mary. Smith. 1858.
Cruise of the Tennessee. By a Boatswain.
Cruise of the U. S. S. Trenton in European Waters. Gallagher. New York, 1881.
Journal of a Tour in the Mediterranean. Count Metaxa. Ryde, 1876.
On Board U. S. S. Pensacola. New York.
Brig.-Genl. Armstrong in Court. New York, 1857. Reid.
Reminiscences of a Yachting Cruise. Condy. London, 1852.
Trial of Admiral Byng, in a Court-Martial. December, 1756–57.
The Mayflower and her Log.
Cruise of H. M. S. Curaçao, 1865. J. Brenchley. Longmans.

For additional volumes desired, please see the lower right-hand drawer of the card catalogue in the library, No. 20.

NEW YORK YACHT CLUB

Report of the

Library Committee

For Year Ending December 31, 1904

New York Yacht Club

REPORT

OF THE

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

For the Year Ending December 31, 1904

1905

Report of the Library Committee, New York Yacht Club, Feb. 11th, 1904, to Dec. 31st, 1904.

To the Members of the New York Yacht Club:

GENTLEMEN—

Your Committee presents the following report for the year ending December 31, 1904.

The accession number at the beginning of the fiscal year was 4399; the accession number at the end of the year was 4487. The gain in volumes is, therefore, 88. This is exclusive of the pamphlets.

The books, etc., are insured for $7500; a part of the risk attaches to any material at the binder's.

THE CLUB SCRAPBOOK.

The Scrapbook, prepared by the Superintendent of Yachting, is complete to August, 1904, and the Navy Scrapbook to September, 1904.

PHOTOGRAPHS.

The collection of yacht and men-of-war photographs is contained in fifty-four albums and one portfolio, all placed in Case 10.

CHARTS.

In chart cases "A" and "C" are placed the charts of the east and west coasts of the United States and of the coast of Alaska. In cupboard "B" are placed the chart catalogues, tide and current tables, buoy books, and lighthouse lists.

The charts have been placed in the drawers in the same order as they appear in the catalogue of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey.

CARD CATALOGUE.

The books in the library are catalogued on the index system (authors' names and subjects alphabetically arranged), in Drawers 1 to 12.

The names of yachts, the photographs of which we have, are to be found in Drawers 13 to 18.

CURRENT LITERATURE.

From the Mercantile and Book-Lover's libraries we get twenty books (on subscription), which are renewed from time to time.

The Committee will be glad to procure any work in either of these libraries upon the request of a member of the Club.

Lists of books, photographs, etc., given by members and others, a list of books purchased, and a list of books and periodicals desired by the Committee are appended to this report.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT, FEBRUARY 11, 1904, TO DECEMBER 31, 1904.

RECEIVED		PAID
$1,000 00	Appropriation by the Club	
4 55	Received from Members	
	Purchase of Books, Foreign	$26 74
	" " " Domestic	83 60
	Custom House Charges	1 50
	Binding	15 00
	Purchase of Periodicals, Foreign	17 93
	" " " Domestic	16 50
	House Committee, Postage, etc	80 01
	Stationery	33 20
	Annual Report, 1903-4	116 20
	Photographs of Yachts	23 00
	Insurance	20 00
	Clerk Hire	330 00
	Mercantile Library Subscription	25 00
	Booklover's " "	50 00
	Charts	5 60
	Miscellaneous	9 45
	Unexpended Balance	150 82
$1,004 55		$1,004 55

Respectfully submitted,

DR. LEWIS A. STIMSON,
Chairman.
THOMAS A. BRONSON,
F. W. BELKNAP.

List of Books, etc., Presented to the Club,

for the

Year Ending December 31st, 1904.

The Secretary of the U. S. Navy:

4416 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion. 1903. Pub. by Charles W. Stewart. Series 1, Vol. 17.

The Library of Congress:

4477 A. L. A. Catalog. 1904. Ed. Melvil Dewey.

New York Yacht Club:

4453 Scrapbook. Feby. 3, 1904, to Aug. 2, 1904. Vol. 49.
4487 Navy Scrapbook. No. 3. April 22, 1900, to Sept. 25, 1904. Vol. 45.

The Secretary N. Y. Y. C.:

4454 New York Yacht Club Book 1904.

House Committee:

4414 The Field. Jan.–June, 1903.
4415 The Field. July–Dec., 1903.
4482 The Yachting World. Jany.–June, 1904. Vol. 20.
4484. The Yachtsman. Jany.–June, 1904. Vol. 27.

L. W. Curtis, Surgeon, U. S. N.:

4478 L'Art de Batir les Vaisseaux et Les Pavillions de Divers Etats.

LIST OF DONATIONS

TO THE

LIBRARY

OF THE

NEW YORK YACHT CLUB,

IN

1895-96.

The Evening Post Job Printing House, N. Y.

LIST OF DONATIONS

TO THE

Library of the New York Yacht Club,

IN 1895-96.

Hon. Hillary A. Herbert, Secretary of the Navy:

Charts, Tide Tables from Hydrographic Office; Annual Reports, Navy Registers, Official Records of the Navy in the War of the Rebellion, issued in the year 1895.

Hon. John G. Carlisle, Secretary of the Treasury, and Hon. Eugene T. Chamberlain, Commissioner of Navigation:

List of Merchant Vessels for 1894; numerous charts and Lighthouse Reports, Aids to Navigation; Reports of the Bureau of Navigation; Statistics of Coastwise, Inland and Lake Commerce Immigration and Passenger Movement for the year 1895.

Capt. John McGowan, Bureau of Navigation, U. S. N.:

Several copies *Navy Register* to complete Club collection.

Hon. Frank D. Pavey, Member of Assembly; Charles W. Adams, State Engineer and Surveyor; George W. Aldridge, Superintendent of Public Works, and the Railroad Commissioners:

Reports; Maps of the Canals; Railroad Commissioners' Reports, and complete rosters and information relative the Naval Militia of the State of New York from its organization to date.

Hon. Andrew H. Green:

Reports relative State reservation at Niagara, with valuable maps of the Great Lakes, their geology, depth and origin, and also Historic Events on their shores.

David Dows, Jr.:

Annual Report New York Produce Exchange.

Verplanck Colvin, C. E.:

State survey of New York, with maps.

Hon. Isaac B. Brown, Secretary of State of Pennsylvania:

Map of the Canals and Slackwater Navigation of Pennsylvania.

Larchmont Yacht Club:

Cruise of the *Beagle;* History of Westchester County.

Daniel Edgar:

Farragut's Cruise in the *Franklin;* Nile Notes.

Brig.-Gen. Casey, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.:

River and Harbor Improvements for 1894.

Hon. Ashbel P. Fitch, Comptroller New York City:

Annual Report of the Comptroller, New York City.

Jas. W. Tappin:

Report of the Board of Managers at the World's Fair at Chicago of the N. Y. Exhibit.

Capt. J. W. Miller:

Reports relative to 1st Naval Battalion, N. Y. S. M.

Ralph N. Ellis:

List of Merchant Vessels, 1890–91. Completes the Club collection.

Fordham Morris:

Map of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton; Cruise of the *Almy* to the Maritime Provinces; Simpson's Naval Mission, Vol. 1; Aqueduct Reports to 1882.

J. W. Powell, Director U. S. Geological Survey:

Several additions to maps of the Topographical Survey and Reports. Over 700 sheets now in library.

Hon. John Haggart, Minister of Railways and Canals, Dominion of Canada:

Geological Survey of Dominion of Canada, with valuable maps.

James C. Duane, President Aqueduct Commission:

Report Aqueduct Commission, 1883-95. This completes the collection.

H. C. Schwab:

A description of the Kiel Canal.

Carl Klupfel:

Electrical Appliances on the Kiel Canal.

John Inglis, Glasgow, Scotland:

Photograph Album of the Khedive's Yacht *Safa el Baha,* and portrait of Mr. Inglis, the builder.

Wm. Boerum Wetmore:

Log of the *Lurline*, 1892-93; Manuscript.

Theodore C. Zerega:

The Rudder, a yachting journal for 1894-95.

Charles H. Plumb, Stockbridge, Mass.:

A very rare copy *N. Y. Spirit of the Times*, Vol. 21, containing accounts of the *America's* race at Cowes in 1851, when she won the America's Cup; also the dinner at the Astor House given to her owners on their return to the United States.

Capt. Thos. B. Hawkins of Port Jefferson:

A Panel from the cabin of the schooner yacht *Sybil*, representing the yachts *Spray*, *Cornelia*, *Sybil*, *Una* and *Ultra*. Framed and in library.

Major Jones of London:

The Shipping World and *Herald of Commerce.*

Hon. Geo. Peabody Wetmore:

Naval Chart of the Pacific and Western Atlantic.

Hon. Geo. B. McClellan:

Coast and Geodetic Surveys, Long Island Sound. Tide and Current Book, 1896: and many other favors in procuring a continuance of the Club on the "Sending List" of U. S. Govt. Docs.

Bushrod Washington Jones:

A book of Poems entitled "Echoes of Battle," including a poem on the race for the America's Cup.

Charles M. Thomas, Commander U. S. N.:

Vol. II, "Simpson's Naval Mission to Europe." This completes the Club collection.

Sheppard Homans:

A manuscript "Memoir of Men of his Time," by Edward Wyer: also *The Army and Navy Chronicle*, 1836-40. Complete except Vol. I; very rare.

Allison V. Armour, Owner of the *Ituna*:

"Monuments of Yucatan," by Prof. Wm. H. Holmes, being an account of a scientific expedition to that country, made upon the invitation of Capt. Armour, on his yacht *Ituna*, of the N. Y. Y. C. in 1894.

S. Nicholson Kane:

Photographs of the Club floats and stations; framed.

J. D. J. Kelley, U. S. N.:

Photographs of every ship in the U. S. Navy as they appeared at the time of launching, since the new era of iron ship-building.

Mrs. Geo. L. Kingsland:

Photograph of the late Commodore Kingsland.

Mrs. Mary Nye Bingham:

Photograph of the late Commodore Waller.

Charles H. Stebbins:

Photograph of the late Commodore Stebbins.

Mrs. William Edgar:

Photograph of the late Commodore Edgar.

Wm. H. Thomas:

Photograph of the late Commodore Thomas.

William E. D. Scott:

Cozzens' colored plates of American yachts, including one not in the original collection.

A. P. Niblack, U. S. N.:

Report on the condition of the Naval Militia.

Irving Grinnell:

Photographs of Moses H. and Cornelius Grinnell.

The Committee have also received, after request made, the photographs of ex-commodores and other distinguished yachtsmen now living. They have been placed in the Portfolio Scrap Book. The collection of portraits of commodores will probably be completed at the time of the annual meeting.

The Committee also acknowledges favors from *Burgee & Pennant: Yachting*, *The Spirit of the Times* and *The Army and Navy Journal* in furnishing, free of cost, back numbers of those papers so as to complete the files for binding.

Respectfully submitted,

FORDHAM MORRIS,
ARTHUR H. CLARK,
WILLIAM GARDNER,
Library Committee.

In furtherance of these ends an accession case has been put in the Library in which new accessions will be placed before their consignment to the shelves, and a Bulletin Board in the entrance hall has been assigned to the use of the Committee. Accessions and bulletins will be posted on this board. A letter box has also been placed in the Library to be used by members for suggestions and other communications to the Committee. The Library Clerk will be found every afternoon in the Library or Committee Room to give information or to aid members in finding and getting out books, charts, and periodicals.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE N. Y. Y. C. (1905)

it will be noted that current fiction is at the service of members by the Club's subscriptions to the Mercantile and Booklover's Libraries.

The present Committee invites the co-operation of the Club Members. The wants are many; some are indicated in the Annual Report, others on cards in the card catalogue. Many members doubtless have in their possession old time nautical books that might well find a place on the Club shelves. The Committee hopes to hear from those who have not hitherto been interested in the work or who perhaps have not realized that the Library has quietly grown to be a distinctive and valuable feature of the Club.

Suggestions are desired and criticisms will have careful attention. The work which can be done is limited—but the Committee believes that while preserving the old features, new ones may be added which will increase the value and usefulness of the collection. It is intended to improve the classification of the books and charts and to call general attention from time to time to notable works and to recent accessions.

MAY 24 1905

BULLETIN.

THE library of the New York Yacht Club is by many considered unique among specialized collections of books. It had its origin in a small number of books which had accumulated in the old clubhouse on Madison Avenue. The first annual report of the Library Committee, which contained matter of lasting interest, came out in 1899.

Since then the library has grown steadily, receiving constant accessions by purchase and gift. The great liberality shown in these donations may be seen in the Annual Reports of the Library Committee. On the shelves are veritable treasures to the bibliographer as well as the yachtsman.

It is the general opinion that this Library should be reserved mainly for nautical works and books of kindred nature, and donors have generally acted on this principle, and have helped to impress upon the collection the desired nautical character. This of course does not exclude books of a different kind and

James B. Ford, Esq.:

4405 Sea-Spray or Facts and Fancies of a Yachtsman. 1887. S. G. W. Benjamin.

4406 Cruise of U. S. Ship Savannah, 1853–6. 1856. Ed. by a U. S. Marine.

4409 Vest Pocket Launching Guide. 1904. Ed. by Ernest C. White.

4410 Memoir of John A. Dahlgren, Rear-Admiral U. S. Navy. 1882. Madeleine Vinton Dahlgren.

4411 Life of Andrew Hull Foote, Rear-Admiral U. S. Navy. 1874. James Mason Hoppin.

4412–3 The Cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter. 1864. Commander R. Semmes, C.S.N., and other officers. 2 vols.

4418 Down West. H. V. Willyams.

4419 Capture of Forts Jackson, St. Philip and the City of New Orleans. 1862.

4420 Trial of the Officers and Crew of the Savannah. 1862. Rptd. by A. F. Warburton.

4421 Trip of the Oceanus to Fort Sumter and Charleston, S. C. 1865.

4422 History of the National Association of Naval Veterans. William Simmons.

4423 Report of the Secretary of the Navy, with an Appendix, 1862.

4424 Report of the Secretary of the Navy, Dec., 1862. 1863.

4426 A Handbook on Sailing. 1904. Clove Hitch.

4427 A Narrative of Four Voyages to the South Sea, etc., from the year 1822 to 1831. 1832. Capt. Benjamin Morrell, Jr.

4429 An Account of the Private Armed Ship "America" of Salem. B. B. Crowningshield.

4430 The Story of the Kearsarge and Alabama. 1868.

4431 A Brief Sketch of the First Monitor and its Inventor. 1874. Eben P. Dorr.

4432 Liability of Great Britain for the Rebel Privateers. 1863. Charles P. Kirkland.

4433 Proceedings of the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York on the burning of the Ship Brilliant. 1862.

4440 The Cruise of the Petrel—A Story of 1812. 1901. T. Jenkins Hains.

4441 Deep Sea Vagabonds. 1903. Albert Sonnichsen, Able Seaman.

4460 The Pillar of Light. 1904. Louis Tracy.

4486 Bulletin of the American Geographical Society. 1903. Vol. 35.

Lieut.-Comdr. Wm. F. Fullam, U. S. N.:

4435 The Petty Officer's Drill Book, U. S. Navy. 1902. Prepared by Lieut.-Comdr. William F. Fullam, U. S. N.

4436 The Recruit's Handy Book, U. S. Navy. 1902. Prepared by Lieut.-Comdr. William F. Fullam, U. S. N.

4437 Text Book of Ordinance and Gunnery. 1903. Lieut.-Comdr. William F. Fullam, U. S. N., and Lieut. Thos. C. Hart, U. S. N.

4438 Manual of Physical Drill, U. S. Navy. 1898. Prepared by W. O. Holway, Chaplain, U. S. N.

4439 The Bluejacket's Manual, U. S. Navy. 1903. Prepared by Lieut. Ridley McLean, U. S. N.

George Lander, Jr., Esq.:

4425 Sea Scamps. 1903. Henry C. Rowland.

Wm. May, Esq.:

4400 Odd Craft. 1903. W. W. Jacobs.

Rear Admiral Jos. N. Miller, U. S. N. (Retired) :

4442 Around the World with a King. 1904. William N. Armstrong.

Mrs. Louise H. Randall :

4468 The Fate of the Schooner Louise H. Randall. 1904. Louise H. Randall.

Henry Reuterdahl, Esq. :

4407–8 The New American Navy. 1903. John D. Long. 2 vols.

4466 The Imperial Japanese Navy. 1904. Fred. T. Jane.

E. W. Sells, Esq. :

4417 Business Education and Accountancy. 1904. Charles Waldo Haskins.

4447 Behind the Footlights. 1904. Mrs. Alec-Tweedie.

James D. Sparkman, Esq. :

4434 James Lawrence, Captain U. S. Navy, Commander of the Chesapeake. 1904. Lieut.-Comdr. Albert Gleaves, U. S. N.

The Royal Cruising Club :

4455 The Royal Cruising Club Journal Season, 1903. 1904.

4456 Rules and List of Members of the Royal Cruising Club. May, 1904.

4457 Nine Charts of English Channel and Ireland.

Lieut.-Comdr. Wm. Truxtun, U. S. N. :

4469 Dictionnaire Abrége De Marine. 1834. P. M. J. De Bonnefoux.

D. Van Nostrand Co.:

4459 Modern Seamanship. 1903. Lieut.-Comdr. Austin M. Knight, U. S. N. Third Edition.

List of Books, etc., Purchased for the Year Ending December 31st, 1904.

YACHTING.

4404 The Lawson History of the America's Cup. 1902. Winfield M. Thompson and Thomas W. Lawson.
4448 American Yachting. 1904. W. P. Stephens.
4449 Lloyd's Yacht Register. 1904.
4450 Lloyd's Register of American Yachts. 1904–5.
4473 Lloyd's Register of American Yachts. 1903–4.
4475 Dixon Kemp's Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing. 1904. Ed. by Brooke Heckstall-Smith. Tenth Edition.
4476 The History of Yachting, 1600–1815. 1904. Arthur H. Clark.

VOYAGES—CRUISES.

4462–3 The Voyages of Pedro Fernandez De Quiros, 1595 to 1606. 1904. Trans. and Ed. by Sir Clements Markham, K.C.B., P.R.G.S. 2 vols. Series 2, Vols. 14 and 15.
4479 Cruising Hints. 1904. Francis B. Cooke.
4480 The Wreck of the Grosvenor. W. Clark Russell.

REFERENCE.

4443 Philips' Mercantile Marine Atlas. 1904.
4451–2 Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping, 1903–4. 1903. 2 vols.

4464 Scientific American Reference Book. 1905. Compiled by Albert A. Hopkins and A. Russell Bond.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.

4470–1 Practical Shipbuilding. 1904. A. Campbell Holms. 2 vols.

NAVIGATION.

4472 Five Charts U. S. Coast. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

NAVY.

4401 The Naval Annual. 1903. Ed. by T. A. Brassey.

4402 Navy Register. Jan. 1, 1903, and July 1, 1903.

4444 The Naval Annual. 1904. Ed. by T. A. Brassey.

4445 Naval Actions and Operations against Cuba and Porto Rico, 1593–1815. 1901. Papers of the Military Historical Society of Massachusetts.

4446 Naval Actions and History, 1799–1898. 1902. Papers of the Military Historical Society of Massachusetts.

4458 Catalogue of the Pepysian Manuscripts at Magdalene College, Cambridge. Vol. 2. 1904. Ed. by J. R. Tanner, M.A. Navy Record Society, Vol. 27.

4465 All the World's Fighting Ships. 1904. Fred. T. Jane.

4474 Forty-five Years under the Flag. 1904. Rear-Admiral Winfield Scott Schley, U. S. N.

PERIODICALS.

4403 Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers. 1903. Vol. 15.

4428 Proceedings of the U. S. Naval Institute. 1903. Vol. 29.

4461 Transactions of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. 1903. Vol. 11.

4467 Transactions of the Institution of Naval Architects. 1904. Ed. by R. W. Dana. Vol. 46.

4481 Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers. 1904. Vol. 16.

4483 The Marine Engineer. April, 1903–March, 1904. Vol. 25.

4485 Engineering. Jany.–June, 1904. Vol. 77.

List of Books and Periodicals Desired.

The Week's Sport (Weekly).
We lack Vol. 1 and Vol. 2.
Vol. 3, No. 1 to No. 20.
Vol. 5, No. 3, September 5, 1891.
Vol. 6, No. 20, and afterwards.

The Yacht Racing Association, London.
Lists of members, records of races, etc.
Any year except 1878, 1883, 1886, 1896, and 1897.

Navy Scientific Papers ("Naval Professional Papers").
No. 5—Marine Compass. B. F. Green. 1874.
No. 7—Turning Power of Ships. White. Wash., 1882.
No. 8—Observations for Dip. Washington, 1882.
No. 9—Length of a Nautical Mile, Coast Survey, 1882.

The Naval Chronicle. John Gold. London. (Monthly.) Vol. 41, January, 1819, and afterwards.

The Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle (Monthly). Simpkin, Marshall & Co. Vol. 40, January, 1871, to Vol. 67, 1898, inclusive; now published by Spottiswoode & Co., London.

The United States Nautical Magazine and Naval Journal (Monthly). Oliver W. Griffiths, 4 Bowling Green, N. Y. Anything after Vol. 7, No. 3, March, 1858.

The Naval Magazine, published by the United States Naval Lyceum (Monthly). Anything after November, 1837, Vol. 2.

The Military and Naval Magazine (Monthly). Washington. Edited and published by B. Homans. Anything after Vol. 6, February, 1836.

The Army and Navy Chronicle (Weekly). Vol. 1, 52 numbers. 1835. Probably June and December, Vol. 12, and afterwards, beginning with whole number 314. January 7, 1841. Published by B. Homans, Washington, D. C.

Yachting Guide. Andrew Thomson. London. For the years 1881 and 1889.

Hunt's Universal Yacht List. Volumes for the years 1852–3–4–5, 7; 1861–2, 4, 7–8–9; 1899.

United Service. Vol. 1, 1879. Anything after 1885 to and including 1897. Published by L. R. Hamersly, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sporting Review. Sporting Review Office and Rudolph Ackerman, London. Vol. 15, 1846, to and including Vol. 64, 1870.

Bulletins of the American Geographical Society.
Vol. 1, 1868; Vol. 2, 1869.

Navy Register, U. S. N.
Any issue previous to August 1, 1815, except 1800, 1805, and 1806. Any issue from 1816 to 1821, both inclusive, except 1819; also 1823; January, 1862; July, 1889; July, 1890; July, 1891.

The Yachtsman, London.
Vol. 4, whole number 79, October 20, 1892.
Vol. 4, whole number 80, October 27, 1892.

Coast Survey.
Anything published during 1843.

Hakluyt Society Publications.
Nos. 36–37. 1866. Cathay and the Way Thither.

Le Yacht, Paris (Weekly).
Any of the issues previous to 1899.

Navy and Army, London (Weekly).
Any or all of volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5, beginning about 1892.

American Yachtsman (Monthly). Beginning about 1888. We

have Vol. 3, Nos. 1 and 2, May and June, 1890, and desire Vols. 1 and 2, and missing numbers of Vol. 3.

Le Yachting, Paris (Weekly).

We have March 28, April 4, May 2, 1895, Vol. 1, Nos. 13, 14, 18, and desire any other numbers published.

Aquatic Monthly and Nautical Magazine.

Vol. 7, 1876. We have January, No. 1, and February, No. 2.

Vol. 8, 1876. We have October, No. 4. Desire the other numbers.

Brentano's Aquatic Monthly (New Series).

Vol. 1. We have No. 1 and No. 2, April and May, 1879. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 2. We have No. 4, January, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 3. We have No. 6, September, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 4. We have No. 2, November, 1880; No. 3, December, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

The American Aquatic Magazine, Hearn & Co., New York.

We have Vol. 1, No. 4, April, 1884. Desire the other numbers of this volume, and any numbers of Vol. 2, etc.

Land and Water (Monthly). Land and Water Pub. Co., Boston. We have Vol. 2, No. 1, January; No. 2, February; No. 3, March, 1898. Desire all of Vol. 1, 1897, and Vol. 3, 1899, etc.

Journal of a Cruise in the Dolphin. Lieut. Paulding. New York, 1831.

Voyage of H. M. S. Rattlesnake. J. McGillivray.

The Royal Navy. W. Laird Clowes. 6 vols.

Rescue of Greely. Schley. Scribner's, 1885.

The Imperial Russian Navy.

Common Sense Navigator. Patterson.

Naval Reserveman's Guide. Patterson.

Bowditch's Navigator.
We have 1st, 2d, 3d, 6th, 9th, 18th, and 29th editions. Desire the other editions.

Elements of Seamanship. Wm. H. Parker.

Harbor Routine and Evolutions, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.

Naval Tactics, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.

Remarks on the Navigation of the Coast between San Francisco and Panama. U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.

Fleet Tactics under Steam, 1870. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

The Naval Howitzer Ashore, 1865. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

The Naval Howitzer Afloat, 1866. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

Effect of Maritime Command on Land Campaigns since Waterloo. London, 1897. Calwell.

Atlantic Coast Pilot. Old edition. Subdivisions 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18.

A Guide Book to the Local Marine Board. Latest edition. T. L. Ainsley.

Any number or volume of the Waterways Journal, a Western publication.

The Ocean as a Health Resort. Dr. W. S. Wilson.

Early Spanish Voyages. Navarrete.

Thalassa's Almanac. Southampton, England. Years 1892 to 1900.

The U. S. Revenue Cutter Service in the War with Spain. 1898.

The Harriman Alaska Expedition. 1901.

Cruise of the Somers (U. S. N.). New York, 1844.

Cruise of U. S. S. Brooklyn, about 1870.

Cruise of the St. George, R. Y. S. Fyfer. 1893.

Royal Yacht Squadron: Its Yachts, etc. Portsmouth, 1855.

Royal Yacht Squadron. By a Member. London, 1873.
Ancient Ships. Cecil Torr, M.A. 1894.
The Frigate Constitution. Ira N. Hollis. Houghton, N. Y.
Cruise of the Mary. Smith. 1858.
Cruise of the Tennessee. By a Boatswain.
Cruise of the U. S. S. Trenton in European Waters. Gallagher. New York, 1881.
Journal of a Tour in the Mediterranean. Count Metaxa. Ryde, 1876.
On Board U. S. S. Pensacola. New York.
Brig.-Genl. Armstrong in Court. New York, 1857. Reid.
Reminiscences of a Yachting Cruise. Condy. London, 1852.
Trial of Admiral Byng, in a Court-Martial. December, 1756–57.
The Mayflower and her Log.
Cruise of H. M. S. Curaçao, 1865. J. Brenchley. Longmans.

For additional volumes desired, please see the lower right-hand drawer of the card catalogue in the library, No. 20.

Estate of Alexander Maitland

NEW YORK YACHT CLUB

Report of the Library Committee

For Year Ending December 31, 1935

New York Yacht Club

REPORT

OF THE

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

For the Year Ending December 31, 1905

1906

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 185638
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
RECEIVED

Report of the Library Committee, New York Yacht Club, Jan. 1st, 1905, to Dec. 31st, 1905.

The Library Committee elected to serve the New York Yacht Club for the year 1905 presents to the Club the following report on the condition of the Library and work of the Committee:

The Library contains 4,635 volumes, an increase of 148 over the number on the shelves at the close of 1904. This increase, while not very great, includes a number of important accessions. The majority are donations from members of the Club, a factor to which the success of the Library has always been largely due. The interest taken in the collection by appreciative members and the liberality by which such interest was manifested have made the Library what it is.

The work of the Committee in the past year has been enough to lay the foundation for more work during the year 1906. The collection of charts has received attention. When requisite the maps were reclassified and redistributed. In the process many torn and damaged maps were found. These were repaired and the number so treated was quite large. The paper of some charts was thin and easily torn. A number of such have been mounted upon muslin so as to be indestructible. Cards in wooden frames have been provided for the drawers, so that on opening a drawer the list of maps contained therein is seen.

The books contained in the glass cases have been dusted. Notwithstanding the fact that the books are thus enclosed a quantity of dust accumulates and an annual cleaning is imperative.

To exhibit recent accessions a glass case has been provided and placed upon the wall. The new books are kept in this case

for some time before going upon the shelves. This enables members to see what is being done in the way of increasing the collection. It is the belief of the Committee that it has proved an interesting feature of the Library.

With the Report of the Committee of 1904, a Bulletin from the new Committee was forwarded to each member. It was hoped that this Bulletin might be the precursor of others. This hope was not realized. There is material in the collection for a series of interesting monographs.

A very extensive repairing, labeling and binding of the books has been contracted for; work will be commenced upon this at once and it will be completed in the early part of the year. This will greatly improve the appearance of the collection. Although these repairs and binding are to be executed in 1906, they are really the work of the 1905 Committee.

The amount of insurance carried upon books at the binders has been reduced because it was largely in excess of the requirements. It will be increased when necessary. So many books are irreplaceable that no insurance would cover their loss.

As a rather small quantity of books will require binding after the lot now under contract is disposed of, the Committee has felt that good binding in good material should be the rule, so that the collection will constantly improve in appearance and quality.

Far too few books have been purchased in the term of this Committee. For the good of the Library it is to be hoped that purchases may be more frequent in the future.

The collection of yacht photographs has been added to, and they are being pasted in the albums. They form one of the most interesting features of the Library and no effort should be spared to maintain the collection at a high standard. One of the members of the club, now in Europe, is interesting himself in adding to the English yacht photographs.

From the Mercantile and Book-Lover's libraries we get twenty books (on subscription), which are renewed from time to time.

The Committee will be glad to procure any work in either of these libraries upon the request of a member of the Club.

Lists of books given by members and others, a list of books purchased, and a list of books and periodicals desired by the Committee are appended to this report.

In conclusion the Committee have to return thanks to the members of preceding Committees who have by their counsel and advice greatly helped the new members in their work. The rule they have tried to follow has been this: to keep up the work of the Library to the old standard, dropping none of the features developed so successfully in the past.

CHARLES SOOYSMITH, *Chairman,*
T. O'CONOR SLOANE,
JOHN H. COLE.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT, JANUARY 1, 1905, TO DECEMBER 31, 1905.

RECEIVED		PAID
$1,000 00	Appropriation by Club	
20 00	Received from Members	
2 00	Book Sold	
	Purchase of Books, Foreign	$25 06
	" " " Domestic	43 45
	Custom House Charges	3 25
	Binding	222 90
	Purchase of Periodicals, Foreign	21 77
	" " " Domestic	15 50
	House Committee, Postage, etc.	64 31
	Stationery	25 50
	Annual Report, 1904	88 94
	Photographs of Yachts	68 60
	Insurance	4 00
	Clerk Hire	360 00
	Mercantile Library Subscription	25 00
	Library Bureau Supplies	5 15
	Repairs	21 92
	Hardware, etc.	14 80
	Miscellaneous	11 59
	Unexpended Balance	26
$1,022 00		$1,022 00

List of Books, etc., Presented to the Club, for the Year Ending December 31st, 1905.

The Secretary of the U. S. Navy:

4491 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion. Pub. by Charles W. Stewart. Series 1, Vol. 18. 1904.

4565 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion. Pub. by Charles W. Stewart. Series 1, Vol. 19. 1905.

Commissioner of Navigation:

4581 List of Merchant Vessels of the United States for year ending June 30, 1905. 1905.

Director of Census:

4605 Abstract of the Twelfth Census of the U. S. 1900. 1904.

4606 Statistical Atlas of the U. S. 1900. 1903.

New York Yacht Club:

4633 Scrapbook. Aug. 1, 1904, to Feby. 10, 1905. Vol. 50.

4634 Scrapbook. Feby. 10, 1905, to May 29, 1905. Vol. 52.

4635 Scrapbook. May 30, 1905, to Aug. 12, 1905. Vol. 53.

The Secretary N. Y. Y. C.:

4556 New York Yacht Club Book. 1905.

4615 Lloyd's Register of Shipping 1904–5. Vol. I.

4616 Lloyd's Register of Shipping and Appendix 1904–5. Vol. II.

4617 Lloyd's Register of Shipping 1905–6. Vol. I.
4618 Lloyd's Register of Shipping and Appendix 1905–6. Vol. II.

House Committee:

4523 Forest and Stream. Jany.–Dec., 1904. 2 Vols., 62 and 63.
4524 The Field. Jany.–June, 1904.
4525 The Field. July–Dec., 1904.
4527 The Yachting World. July–Dec., 1904. Vol. 21.
4528 The Yachtsman. July–Dec., 1904. Vol. 28.
4559 Catalogue of Pictures, etc., in the New York Yacht Club. Compiled by Theodore C. Zerega. 1902–5.

Regatta Committee N. Y. Y. C.:

4504 Album of Photographs of Reliance and Shamrock III Races, 1903. F. A. Walter, Photographer. 1903.
4505 Album of Photographs of America's Cup Races, 1903. C. E. Bolles, Photographer. 1903.
4506 Album of Photographs of America's Cup Races, 1903. James Burton, Photographer. 1903.

A Member:

4494 Twenty Famous Naval Battles—Salamis to Santiago. 1899. Edward Kirk Rawson, Supt. Naval War Records.
4495 The Life and Adventures of Jack Philip, Rear Admiral U. S. N. 1904. Edgar Stanton Maclay, A.M., assisted by Barrett Philip.
4496 "Martello Tower" in China and the Pacific in H. M. S. "Tribune," 1856–60. 1902. Commander Francis Martin Norman, R. N.
4513 The Navy as I Have Known It, 1849–99. 1904. Admiral The Honorable Sir E. R. Fremantle, G. C. B., C. M. G.

George A. Armour, Esq.:

4594 The Mayflower and Her Log, July 15, 1620 to May 6, 1621. 1901. Azel Ames, M.D.

4611 Sailor's Narratives of Voyages Along the New England Coast, 1524–1624. 1905. George Parker Winship.

John Jacob Astor, Esq.:

4549 Distinguished Officers of the Army and Navy. 1905.

4612 A Journey in Other Worlds. 1894. John Jacob Astor.

William H. H. Beebe, Esq.:

4551 On Tybee Knoll. 1905. James B. Connolly.

4563 The Game. 1905. Jack London.

4564 The Last Hope. 1904. Henry Seaton Merriam.

4571 Nedra. 1905. George Barr McCutcheon.

Charles Henry Butler, Esq.:

4534 Methods and Results on the Length of a Nautical Mile. Naval Professional Papers, No. 9. 1882. J. E. Hilgard.

Lieut. L. H. C. Chandler, U. S. N.:

4630 Album of Photographs of British Men-of-War. 1884. Photographed by Symonds & Co.

4631 Album of Photographs of Yachts in England. 1884. Photographed by Symonds & Co.

James B. Ford, Esq.:

4492 Maritime Scraps or Scenes in the Frigate United States during a Cruise in the Mediterranean. 1838. By A Man-of-War's Man.

4493 Greenwich Hospital, a Series of Naval Sketches Descriptive of the Life of a Man-of-War's Man. 1826. By an Old Sailor, with illustrations by George Cruikshank.

4498 Na Motu: or Reef Rovings in the South Seas. 1854. Edward T. Perkins.

4499 The American Coast Pilot. 13th Edition. 1837. Edmund M. Blunt.

4500 The American Coast Pilot. 16th Edition. 1850. Edmund M. Blunt.

4502 Biography of James Lawrence, Esq., Late a Captain in the Navy of the United States. 1813.

4503 A Biographical Memoir of the Late Commodore Joshua Barney. 1832. Ed. by Mary Barney.

4508 Remarkable Shipwrecks or a Collection of Interesting Accounts of Naval Disasters. 1813.

4509 China and Japan: Being a Narrative of the Cruise of the U. S. Steam Frigate Powhatan in 1857 to 1860. 1861. Lieutenant James D. Johnston, U. S. N.

4510 Shooting, Boating and Fishing. 1871. T. Robinson Warren.

4511 Will O' The Wasp—A Sea Yarn of the War of '12. 1896. Robert Cameron Rogers.

4517 Boston Ships, Past and Present. 1900. R. G. F. Candage.

4518 U. S. Life Saving Service. 1848. Wm. A. Newell.

4519 Life Savers of Cape Cod. 1902. J. W. Dalton.

4520 Navy of the United States—An Exposure of Its Condition and the Causes of Its Failure. 1864. Edward N. Dickerson.

4521 History of the Amistad Captives. 1840. Compiled by John W. Barber.

4532 The American Coast Pilot. 15th Edition. 1847. Edmund M. Blunt.

4552 On Land and Sea or California in the Years 1843–4–5. 1895. W. H. Thomas.

4555 The History of the War Between the United States and Great Britain, June, 1812, to February, 1815. 1815. Compiled by J. Russell, Jr.

4558. The Promotion of the Admiral. 1903. Morley Roberts.

4572 Miriam Coffin or The Whale Fishermen. 1872. Col. Joseph C. Hart.

4578 Pitcairn: The Island, the People and the Pastor and a Short Notice of the Original Settlement and Present Condition of Norfolk Island. 1860. Rev. Thomas Boyles Murray, M.A., F.S.A.

4583 Navy Register. 1826.

4599–4600 Narrative of Voyages to Explore the Shores of Africa, Arabia and Madagascar in H. M. S. Leven and Barracouta. 1833. Capt. W. F. W. Owen, R. N. 2 Volumes.

4613 Back to Sunny Seas. 1905. Frank T. Bullen, F.R.G.S.

Commander W. F. Fullam, U. S. N.:

4588 The Landing Force and Small Arm Instructions, U. S. N. 1905.

4589 Ship and Gun Drills, U. S. N. 1905.

4590 Boat Book, U. S. N. 1905.

H. G. Gillmor, Naval Constructor U. S. N.:

4541 Naval Architecture: A Treatise on Ship Building and the Rig of Clippers. 1852. Lord Robert Montagn, A.M.

Edward H. Harriman, Esq.:

4608–9 Harriman Alaska Expedition. 1902. John Burroughs, John Muir and George Bird Grinnell. 2 Volumes.

Albert Bradlee Hunt, Esq.:

4576 Houseboats and House-boating. 1905. Ed. by Albert Bradlee Hunt.

Arthur Curtiss James, Esq.:

4533 Wanderings of Aloha. 1904.

Colonel C. H. Lauchheimer, U. S. Marine Corps:

4568 Trial of Thomas O. Selfridge, Attorney at Law, for killing Charles Austin, Aug. 4, 1806.

4569 Minutes of Proceedings at a Court Martial held to Inquire into the Loss of H. M. S. Victoria. 1893.

George Lauder, Jr., Esq.:

4507 The Wanderers. 1905. Henry C. Rowland.

Captain E. H. C. Leutze, U. S. N.:

4501 Pictorial History of The Great Eastern Steamship.

Wilson Marshall, Esq.:

4575 The Log of the Atlantic. 1905.

Fordham Morris, Esq.:

4614 Sketches of American Engineering, Harbors, Rivers, Lakes, Lighthouses, Canals and Steamboats. 1838. David Stevenson.

Henry Samuel Morton, Esq.:

4574 Morton Memorial Stevens Institute of Technology. 1905. Ed. by Franklin De Ronde Furman, M.E.

Jordon L. Mott, Jr., Esq.:

4610 Jules of the Great Heart. 1905. Lawrence Mott.

A. J. Newbury, Esq.:

4562 Marine Society of New York. 1903.

Commander George H. Peters, U. S. N.:

4545 The Naval Howitzer Ashore. 1865. Comdr. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

4546 The Naval Howitzer Afloat. 1865. Comdr. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

4547 The United Service. 1879. Vol. I.

Rear Admiral C. H. Rockwell, U. S. N.:

4566 Bowditch's Navigator. 1857. Nathaniel Bowditch, LL.D. 27th Edition.

4567 The American Coast Pilot. 1815. Edmund M. Blunt. 8th Edition.

Elijah W. Sells, Esq.:

4604 Rowing and Track Athletics. 1905. Samuel Crowther and Arthur Ruhl.

T. O'Conor Sloane, Esq.:

4560 The Eventful History of the Mutiny and Piratical Seizure of H. M. S. Bounty.

James D. Sparkman, Esq.:

4584 The Old Shipmasters of Salem. 1905. Charles E. Trow.

4585 History of Shipping Subsidies. 1905. Royal Meeker, Ph.D.

Capt. Charles S. Sperry, U. S. N.:

4535 Navy Department General Order No. 151, February 15, 1904.

4536 International Law. 1898. Freeman Snow, Ph.D., LL.B. 2d Edition.

4537 International Law—Recent Supreme Court Decisions and Other Opinions and Precedents. 1904.

4538 International Law—Situations with Solutions and Notes. 1903.

4539 International Law Discussions. 1904.

4540 International Law Situations with Solutions and Notes. 1901.

Rear Admiral Arthur Bayard Speyers, U. S. N.:

4554 Atlas of the Philippine Islands. 1900. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

Lewis A. Stimson, Esq.:

4489 The Cruise of the Fleur-de-Lys in the Mediterranean. 1904. Lewis A. Stimson.

Capt. Henry Taylor:

4580 Taylor's Modern Navigation. 1904. Captain Henry Taylor.

The Royal Cruising Club:

4570 Four Charts of English Harbours, etc.

Addison Thomas, Esq.:

4542 Narrative of the U. S. Expedition to the River Jordan and the Dead Sea. 1849. Comdr. W. F. Lynch, U. S. N.

Robert E. Tod, Esq.:

4577 Charts of Logs and Courses taken by the Yachts Contesting in the Ocean Race for H. I. M. the German Emperor's Cup. 1905.

United States Revenue Cutter Service, Class '05:

4544 Tide Rips.

Henry Wellington Wack, Esq.:

4579 The Story of the Congo Free State. 1905. Henry Wellington Wack, F.R.G.S.

Edward H. Wales, Esq.:

4515 The America's Cup, Reliance-Shamrock III Scrapbook.

Theodore C. Zerega, Esq.:

4512 Dr. Grenfell's Parish—The Deep Sea Fishermen. 1905. Norman Duncan.

4516 Elements of Yacht Design. 1904. Norman L. Skene, S.B.

4573 Under Rocking Skies. 1905. L. Frank Tooker.

List of Books, etc., Purchased for the Year Ending December 31st, 1905.

YACHTING.

4548 Lloyd's Register American Yachts 1905–6.

4553 Lloyd's Register of Yachts. 1905.

VOYAGES—CRUISES.

4514 Early Dutch and English Voyages to Spitsbergen in the Seventeenth Century. 1904. Ed. by Sir W. Martin Conway, F.S.A. Hakluyt Society, Series 2, Volume 11.

4561 A Geographical Account of Countries Round the Bay of Bengal, 1669 to 1679. 1905. Thomas Bowrey. Edited by Lt. Col. Sir Richard Carnac Temple, Bart., C.I.E. Hakluyt Society, Series 2, Volume 12.

4586–7 The Voyage of The Discovery. 1905. Cap. Robert F. Scott, C.V.O., R.N. 2 Volumes.

4591 Captains All. 1905. W. W. Jacobs.

4592 The Deep Sea's Toll. 1905. James B. Connolly.

4593 The Seiners. 1904. James B. Connolly.

4595 Pacific Tales. 1897. Louis Becke.

4596–7 Journal of Voyages and Travels by Rev. Daniel Tyerman and George Bennett, in the South Sea Islands, China, India, etc., from 1821–1829. 1831. James Montgomery. 2 Volumes.

4598 Our Navy and The Barbary Corsairs. 1905. Gardner W. Allen.

4601 Mount Desert. 1905. George E. Street.

4602 Land Travel and Sea Faring. 1891. Morley Roberts.

4603 Narrative of the Loss of the Ship Hercules on the Coast of Caffraria, June 16, 1796. 1798. Capt. Benjamin Stout.

4607 Vikings of the Pacific. 1905. A. C. Lavt.

4620 A History of a Voyage to the Coast of Africa and Travels into the Interior of that Country. 1797. Joseph Hawkins.

4621 Progress of Discovery on the More Northern Coasts of America. 1836. Patrick Fraser Tytler, R.S., F.S.A.

4622 Voyage of the U. S. Exploring Squadron Commanded by Capt. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., in 1838–9–40–1–2, and Discoveries Made by Admiral D'Urville, Capt. Ross and others. 1850. John S. Jenkins.

4623 What I Saw on the West Coast of South and North America and at the Hawaiian Islands. 1865. H. Willis Baxley, M.D.

4624 The Storied Sea. 1884. Susan E. Wallace.

4625 A Voyage Round the World by Sir Francis Drake and William Dampier. 1880. Ed. by D. Laing Purves.

4626 A Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good Hope in H. M. Gun Brig "The Protector." 1810. Lieut. Sir G. M. Keith, Bart.

4627–8 A Voyage to South America by Don George Juan and Don Antonio de Ulloa. 1760. 2 Volumes.

4629 Six Months in the West Indies, 1841. Henry Nelson Coleridge, M.A.

4630 The Pirates: An Account of the Murder of the Captain and Mate of a Buenos Ayrean Prize Schooner in 1818, etc.

REFERENCE.

4488 Whitaker's Almanack. 1905.

4497 Hazell's Annual for 1905.

4530 Reports of the Library Committee N. Y. Y. C. 1899 to 1904.

NAVY.

4490 Selections from the Correspondence of Admiral John Markham during the years 1801–4 and 1806–7. 1904. Ed. by Sir Clements Markham, K.C.B. Navy Record Society, Vol. 28.

4531 Navy Register. Jany. and July, 1904.

4543 The Naval Annual, 1905. 1905. Ed. by T. A. Brassey, A.I.N.A.

4550 Fighting Instructions, 1530–1816. 1905. Ed. by Julian S. Corbett, LL.M. Navy Record Society, Vol. 29.

4582 The Records of Living Officers of the U. S. Navy and Marine Corps. 1902. Compiled by Lewis Randolph Hamersly. 7th Edition.

PERIODICALS.

4522 The Rudder. Jany.–Dec., 1904. Ed. by T. F. Day. Vol. 15.

4526 Marine Engineering. Jany.–Dec., 1904. Vol. 9.

4529 Engineering. July–Dec., 1904. Vol. 78.

4557 Proceedings of the U. S. Naval Institute, 1904. Vol. 30.

4691 Transactions of the Institution of Naval Architects. Index Vols. 1 to 46. 1905.

List of Books and Periodicals Desired.

The Week's Sport (Weekly).
We lack Vol. 1 and Vol. 2.
Vol. 3, No. 1 to No. 20.
Vol. 5, No. 3, September 5, 1891.
Vol. 6, No. 20, and afterwards.

The Yacht Racing Association, London.
Lists of members, records of races, etc.
Any year except 1878, 1883, 1886, 1896, and 1897.

Navy Scientific Papers ("Naval Professional Papers").
No. 5—Marine Compass. B. F. Green. 1874.
No. 7—Turning Power of Ships. White. Wash., 1882.
No. 8—Observations for Dip. Washington, 1882.

The Naval Chronicle. John Gold. London. (Monthly.)
Vol. 41, January, 1819, and afterwards.

The Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle. (Monthly.) Simpkin, Marshall & Co. Vol. 40, January, 1871, to Vol. 67, 1898, inclusive; now published by Spottiswoode & Co., London.

The United States Nautical Magazine and Naval Journal (Monthly). Oliver W. Griffiths, 4 Bowling Green, N. Y. Anything after Vol. 7, No. 3, March, 1858.

The Naval Magazine, published by the United States Naval Lyceum (Monthly). Anything after November, 1837, Vol. 2.

The Military and Naval Magazine (Monthly). Washington. Edited and published by B. Homans. Anything after Vol. 6, February, 1836.

The Army and Navy Chronicle (Weekly). Vol, 1, 52 numbers. 1835. Probably June and December, Vol. 12, and afterwards, beginning with whole number 314. January 7, 1841. Published by B. Homans, Washington, D. C.

Yachting Guide. Andrew Thomson. London. For the years 1881, 1889, 1904 and 1905.

Hunt's Universal Yacht List. Volumes for the years 1854–5, 7; 1861–2, 7; 1899.

United Service. Anything after 1885 to and including 1897. Published by L. R. Hamersly, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sporting Review. Sporting Review Office and Rudolph Ackerman, London. Vol. 15, 1846, to and including Vol. 64, 1870.

Bulletins of the American Geographical Society.
Vol. 1, 1868; Vol. 2, 1869.

Navy Register, U. S. N.
Any issue previous to August 1, 1815, except 1800, 1805, and 1806. Any issue from 1816 to 1821, both inclusive, except 1819; also 1823; January, 1862; July, 1889; July, 1890; July, 1891.

The Yachtsman, London.
Vol. 4, whole number 79, October 20, 1892.
Vol. 4, whole number 80, October 27, 1892.

Coast Survey.
Anything published during 1843.

Le Yacht, Paris (Weekly).
Any of the issues previous to 1899.

Navy and Army, London (Weekly).
Any or all of volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5, beginning about 1892.

American Yachtsman (Monthly). Beginning about 1888. We have Vol. 3, Nos. 1 and 2, May and June, 1890, and desire Vols. 1 and 2, and missing numbers of Vol. 3.

Le Yachting, Paris (Weekly).
We have March 28, April 4, May 2, 1895, Vol. 1, Nos. 13, 14, 18, and desire any other numbers published.

Aquatic Monthly and Nautical Magazine.
Vol. 7, 1876. We have January, No. 1, and February, No. 2.

Vol. 8, 1876. We have October, No. 4. Desire the other numbers.

Brentano's Aquatic Monthly (New Series).

Vol. 1. We have No. 1 and No. 2, April and May, 1879. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 2. We have No. 4, January, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 3. We have No. 6, September, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 4. We have No. 2, November, 1880; No. 3, December, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

The American Aquatic Magazine, Hearn & Co., New York. We have Vol. 1, No. 4, April, 1884. Desire the other numbers of this volume, and any numbers of Vol. 2, etc.

Land and Water (Monthly). Land and Water Pub. Co., Boston. We have Vol. 2, No. 1, January; No. 2, February; No. 3, March, 1898. Desire all of Vol. 1, 1897, and Vol. 3, 1899, etc.

Journal of a Cruise in the Dolphin. Lieut. Paulding. New York, 1831.

The Royal Navy. W. Laird Clowes. Six vols.

Rescue of Greely. Schley. Scribner's, 1885.

The Imperial Russian Navy.

Common Sense Navigator. Patterson.

Naval Reserveman's Guide. Patterson.

Bowditch's Navigator.

We have 1st, 2d, 3d, 6th, 9th, 18th, 27th, and 29th editions. Desire the other editions.

Elements of Seamanship. Wm. H. Parker.

Harbor Routine and Evolutions, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.

Naval Tactics, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.

Remarks on the Navigation of the Coast between San Francisco and Panama. U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.

BULLETIN—I.

CLASSIFICATION OF THE BOOKS.

The classification of the books of the Library is now in progress. The object is to make the books more easily found by readers than they have hitherto been. Originally when the collection was small the simple classification of subjects which appears on the outside woodwork of the cases was enough for all requirements. But the collection has long outgrown this simple division and a more elaborate one is being carried out. The scope can be seen on inspection of the shelves, as each class of book is being provided with a shelf label. It will at once be evident that the card catalogue has to be extensively changed in carrying out this work. A considerable delay and some confusion will be unavoidable during the operation, but it is believed that when all is done a great improvement will have been effected.

The following are examples of the divisions adopted. The division has been carried out without any direct reference to the Dewey system, and it remains to be seen whether the books will not eventually be brought under the decimal classification.

Yacht Sailing and Equipment—The America's Cup—Yacht Cruising—Yacht Cruises (by locality, as Baltic, Pacific, etc.)—Single-handed Cruising—Songs and Poetry of the Sea—Light Houses and Life Saving—Voyages (miscellaneous)—Early American Voyages (Columbus, etc.)—Voyages (by locality, as Pacific, Atlantic, etc.)—Fiction—Life at Sea—Wrecks and Disasters—Piracy and Smuggling—Slave Trade—Mutinies—Whaling and Fishing—Navigation—Astronomy—Seamanship.

The titles given above cover about one third of the books and the division is believed to be as elaborate as is needed for present requirements. Any number of subdivisions can be intercalated as the need for further subdivision may arise. The entire collection will be eventually classified on the lines thus indicated.

Partly by purchase and partly by the generosity of members the collection is constantly increasing. The aspect of unrest that this very desirable condition brings about tends to make the classification more difficult. Provision has also to be made for this increase. No shelf as a rule may be more than three quarters filled. This is necessary to provide for the disposal of new books. Each class has to go in its own place.

SCRAP BOOKS.

The Club has now a collection of scrap books which is of the greatest interest. They cover the history of yachting for about half a century, as well as of other maritime affairs. Special cases have been assigned them. There remains one thing to be done to give them their full measure of usefulness—this is the indexing of them all. But the Committee has found its time so much occupied with other work, that they have been forced to neglect or rather to postpone to some future time the accomplishment of this most interesting task.

THE CHART CASES.

There is much to be done among the charts to maintain the collection in order. A general indexing of the charts is in contemplation, and possibly an indexing of localities with reference in each case to the chart by name, number and drawer on which each place may be found. For the present, it is believed that the lists now in the drawers supply all ordinary needs. Many of the charts have been mounted on muslin. This seemed to be the only way to make the more fragile ones available for consultation. Sometimes the paper is so thin that the chart tears every time it is used. It is also found to be the case that no chart is so pleasant to work with as a mounted one.

BINDING AND LABELLING.

The extensive contract for binding and labelling made by the Committee of 1905 is approaching completion. The Library has been greatly improved by this work, which is only the first installment of this much needed improvement. Soon all the books whose names are illegible will have new labels, and additional ones will be added where the subjects require it. All the books in need of binding will be taken care of during this year.

ACCESSIONS.

Efforts have been made to obtain books on certain subjects, such as the Mutiny of the Bounty, Wrecks and Disasters and others. In addition to its features of general interest the Library has thus acquired a specialization which adds greatly to its distinctive character and value. This feature is an inheritance from former times; the Library has long been specialized.

The reader of this report knows how anxious the Committee is to have accessions tendered to the Library. Members who have any book which seems available can, by addressing the Committee, ascertain whether it is of value for the collection. It is hoped that a wider interest in the collection will be manifested than ever. It is only the generosity of the members of the Club which has made the Library what it is. A continuance and even increase of that interest is hoped for.

Fleet Tactics under Steam, 1870. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

Effect of Maritime Command on Land Campaigns since Waterloo. London, 1897. Calwell.

Atlantic Coast Pilot. Old edition. Subdivisions 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18.

A Guide Book to the Local Marine Board. Latest edition. T. L. Ainsley.

Any number or volume of the Waterways Journal, a Western publication.

Early Spanish Voyages. Navarrete.

Thalassa's Almanac. Southampton, England. Years 1892, 1893–4–6–8–9.

The U. S. Revenue Cutter Service in the War with Spain. 1898.

Cruise of the Somers (U. S. N.). New York, 1844.

Cruise of the U. S. S. Brooklyn, about 1870.

Cruise of the St. George, R. Y. S. Fyfer. 1893.

Royal Yacht Squadron: Its Yachts, etc. Portsmouth, 1855.

Royal Yacht Squadron. By a Member. London, 1873.

The Frigate Constitution. Ira N. Hollis. Houghton, N. Y.

Cruise of the Mary. Smith. 1858.

Cruise of the U. S. S. Trenton in European Waters. Gallagher. New York, 1881.

Journal of a Tour in the Mediterranean. Count Metaxa. Ryde, 1876.

On Board U. S. S. Pensacola. New York.

Brig.-Genl. Armstrong in Court. New York, 1857. Reid.

Cruise of the U. S. Flagship Hartford. William C. Holton.

For additional volumes desired, please see the lower right-hand drawer of the card catalogue in the library, No. 20.

The above are a few only of the wants of the library, and it is suggested that any reader having nautical works which appear available for the Club will communicate with the Committee.

NEW YORK YACHT CLUB

Report of the Library Committee

The Year Ending December 31, 1908

NEW YORK YACHT CLUB

REPORT

OF THE

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31ST, 1906

1907

Report of the Library Committee, New York Yacht Club, Jan. 1st, 1906, to Dec. 31st, 1906.

The work done in the Library during the past year may conveniently be described under a few headings. In general it may be stated that while a great deal was accomplished, much remains to be done. It is believed however that the effect of the operations of the past year will to some extent facilitate the future management of the Library.

The work may now be described under headings as suggested.

FINANCIAL.—The financial report, given elsewhere, shows that the Committee kept within its appropriation. The items of expenditure indicate the scope of the work, binding, purchase of books and other things done. No effort was made to attain economy at the expense of quality. Their desire was to leave the Library better than they had found it. They believe that those most familiar with it, realize that the past year has been one of progress.

CLASSIFICATION.—The original classification of the books was perfectly adequate and satisfactory in the early days of the Library, before it had attained its present size. But partly by purchase and very largely by the great generosity of members, the collection has so increased in size that it has outgrown the simple system of 10 divisions, as painted upon the book-stacks. The Committee, after much consideration and experimental arrangements, finally divided the books by the following classification :

N. Y. Y. C. Club Book — N. Y. Y. C. Committee Reports — Yacht Sailing and Equipment — America's Cup — Yachting Miscellaneous — Hunt's Yachting Magazine—Yacht Cruises : America—Yacht Cruises : Baltic—Yacht Cruises : England — Yacht Cruises : Mediterranean — Yacht Cruises : N. Y. Y. Club—Yacht Cruises : Miscellaneous—Lloyd's Register—American Yacht List—Yachting World—Yachtsman—Rudder—

Fiction; Sea Tales—Songs and Poetry of the Sea—Life-Saving, Lighthouses and Telegraphs—Single-handed Cruises—Yachting Miscellaneous—Arctic and Antarctic Voyages—Hakluyt Society; Miscellaneous Voyages—Voyages Around the World—Early American Voyages—Voyages and Travels; Miscellaneous—Voyages, Miscellaneous—Voyages, China and Japan—Voyages, Inland—Voyages, Mediterranean—Voyages, Pacific—Voyages, West Indies—Life at Sea—Wrecks and Disasters—Mutiny—Sociology—Pirates, Smuggling, Slave Trade—Geography—U. S. Merchant Vessels—Navigation Laws—Sporting—Local; Great Britain—Local; Miscellaneous—Local; North America—Fishing—Whaling—History—Reference—Navigation—Coast Pilots—Meteorology—Seamanship—Astronomy—Signalling and Codes—Naval Architecture—Ship Building—Engineering—Navy Register—Naval Manuals—U. S. Navy Records—U. S. Navy History—U. S. Navy Department—U. S. Navy Civil War—U. S. Naval Institute—U. S. Naval Biography—Great Britain Naval Biography—Naval Annuals—British Navy History—U. S. Navy Civil War—U. S. Navy Spanish-American War—Naval Battles—Navies of the World—Travels, Miscellaneous—Literature—Biography—Miscellaneous—Travels, North America—Photographs.

SHELF-LABELS.—To make the classification really useful, it appeared evident that shelf-labels should be the successors of the stack-labels. Temporary tin label-holders with written labels were tried and met with approval. It was found that they were a great help in the Library work, as well as to members using the books. Accordingly it was decided to make this shelf-labeling a permanent feature, and polished brass label-holders were substituted for the tin ones.

PRINTED LABELS.—Labels were printed to be placed in the holders just spoken of. They were printed on tinted paper to harmonize with the color of the wood of the shelves and stacks. Additional blank labels are provided in case additional designations are required. It might not seem worth while to print a few labels only. Accordingly, rubber type in the possession of the Committee, which type match the type of the printed labels, can be used for the preparation of additional labels, which will almost exactly compare with the printed ones.

After the classification of the books had been carried out to its present state, the services of a professional librarian from Columbia University were provisionally secured to perfect it. By unavoidable

circumstances the Committee were prevented from wholly carrying out this arrangement.

CARD CATALOGUE.—The classification of the collection was completed in December. This leaves the card catalogue to be adjusted to the new order of distribution. But the classification is so complete as to replace to a considerable extent the card catalogue.

ARRANGEMENT OF BOOKS ON THE SHELVES.—Two things have been kept in mind in arranging the books under the new classification. One was not to have the books crowded on the shelves. Crowded shelves not only make the removal of books from the shelves difficult, but increase the wearing out of the bindings. The other thing was to leave room for accessions in each class. The arrangement provides spaces on the shelves ready to receive such accessions, without disturbing the other books.

ACCESSIONS—The accessions have been 284 in number. Among the gifts the Committee calls special attention to the New International Encyclopedia. This is a most important addition to the reference shelves.

Some attention has been given to increasing the class of books descriptive of what may be called "yatching ports," especially those along the New England coast. The nucleus of a collection is there; enough to suggest an interesting field to be worked up.

A most valuable and interesting accession is the Watch Quarter and Station Bill of the U. S. Line of Battleship "North Carolina." This is a large manuscript volume, giving the full list of the officers and crew, with the station of every man. It was the Flagship of Commodore John Rodgers, commander-in-chief of the U. S. Naval Force in the Mediterranean in 1825. It is the gift of Rear-Admiral Fred. Rodgers, the commodore's grandson.

The Ocean Yacht Race of 1905 is represented by Logs of the Fleur-de-Lys, Atlantic, Sunbeam and Valhalla. The Log of the Ailsa is now in preparation and will soon be added to the collection. A German book, "Die Wettfahrt um der Ocean-Pokal," (The Ocean Cup Race) gives an account with charts of the trip of each contestant. It is a most valuable summary of the contests, with notes on former ocean racing of 1866, 1870 and 1887.

BINDING.—The financial report will show that extensive binding and repairs were executed during the past year. It was done by contract. The list of books to be repaired or rebound was made out after a special inspection and examination of the collection. The binding done by this year's Committee, following upon that accomplished by the Committee of the preceding year, leaves the books in good condition.

BOOK-LABELING.—The last of the temporary paper labels have been replaced by permanent ones. This apparently minor improvement has had the effect of greatly improving the looks of the collection. It has also been the desire of the Committee to have every book labeled upon its back, labels upon the sides of books not being visible when the books are on the shelves. In some cases the label has been pasted upon the back; in other cases the title has been impressed directly upon the cover. All this work was done in a city bindery, and in the best possible style. Many books were originally incompletely labeled. This was notably the case with the Hakluyt collection. In such instances the deficiencies of the inscriptions were supplemented by the addition of the requisite numbers and titles.

BOOK-BOXES.—For a number of the taller books the Committee has provided boxes, similar to those used by the Booklovers' Library. These enable the book to be placed upon its front edge on the shelf. The result is that shelves can be placed closer together, which effects a considerable economy in shelf room. More shelves can be placed in the stacks than would be otherwise possible. It facilitates the placing of tall books in their proper places. The boxes are made to imitate on one end the rounded back of a book, and are regularly labeled with the name of the book they are made for. On the shelves they are indistinguishable from a book without a box.

PHOTOGRAPHS.—The collection of yacht photographs has been largely added to, mostly by purchase. A number of other nautical photographs have been purchased also. It would be interesting to acquire more photographs of typical vessels, such as those of the Piscataqua "Gundolo" and pole-masted Knockabout fishing smack, now in the collection.

CHART-MOUNTING. — The mounting of charts on muslin, when rendered advisable by the thinness of the paper, has been done in many instances. Some folding plates in books have also been thus mounted. This work has been done in the Library, the Committee using a method which has been found to give the most satisfactory results; one which secures absolutely flat mounts.

For a list of Books and Periodicals desired, see page 20.

Financial Statement, January 1, 1906, to December 31, 1906.

RECEIVED		PAID
$1,500 00	Appropriation by Club	
20 00	Received from Members	
13 38	Books Sold	
	Purchase of Books—Foreign	$ 83 32
	" " " —Domestic	121 14
	Custom House Charges	1 25
	Binding, etc	211 40
	Purchase of Periodicals—Foreign	17 83
	" " " —Domestic	19 30
	House Committee, Postage, etc	83 92
	Stationery	27 40
	Annual Report, 1905	106 98
	Photographs of Yachts	73 85
	Insurance	4 00
	Clerk Hire	347 00
	Booklovers' Library Subscription	50 00
	Mercantile " "	25 00
	Library Bureau Supplies	18 75
	Repairs	70 20
	Two New Cases	168 54
	Miscellaneous	5 55
	Unexpended Balance	97 95
$1,533 38		$1,533 38

Respectfully submitted,

T. O'CONOR SLOANE, *Chairman*,
GEORGE A. ARMOUR,
JOHN H. COLE.

List of Books, etc., Presented to the Club,

for the

Year Ending December 31st, 1906.

The Secretary of the U. S. Navy:

4770 Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion. Pub. by Charles W. Stewart. Series I, Vol. 20. 1905.

Navy Department, Navy Yard, N. Y.:

4803 All the World's Fighting Ships, 1903. Ed. by Fred. T. Jane.

4804 All the World's Fighting Ships, 1905-06. Ed. by Fred. T. Jane.

New York Yacht Club:

4809 Scrapbook. Feby. 11, 1906, to July 19, 1906. Vol. 56.

4810 Scrapbook. Aug. 13, 1905, to Feby. 10, 1906. Vol. 54.

The Secretary N. Y. Y. C.:

4802 New York Yacht Club Book. 1906.

4868 Y. R. A. 1903.

House Committee:

4829 Forest and Stream. Jany.-Dec., 1905. 2 Vols., 64 and 65.

4830 The Field. Jany.-June, 1905.

4831 The Field. July-Dec., 1905.

4832 The Yachting World. Jany.-June, 1905. Vol. 22.

4833 The Yachting World. July-Dec., 1905. Vol. 23.

4834 The Yachtsman. Jany.-June, 1905. Vol. 29.

4835 The Yachtsman. July-Dec., 1905. Vol. 30.

4850 The Yachtsman. Jan'y.-June, 1906. Vol. 31.

4853 The Field. Jan'y-June, 1906.

4905 The Yachting World. Jany-June, 1906. Vol. 24.

George A. Armour, Esq.:

4646 Documents Relating to the Purchase and Exploration of Louisiana. 1904. Jefferson-Dunbar M. S. S.

4698 A Memoir of Jacques Cartier: His Voyages to the St. Lawrence. 1906. James Phinney Baxter, A. M.

4726–8 Magellan's Voyage Around the World. 1906. Antonio Pigafetta. Trans. by James Alexander Robertson. 3 Vols.

4737 Mast and Sail in Europe and Asia. 1906. H. Warrington Smith.

4739 The English Voyages of the Sixteenth Century. 1906. Walter Raleigh.

4749 The Log of a Sea Angler. 1906. Charles Frederick Holder.

4759 Some Recollections. 1906. Capt. Charles P. Low.

4807 No Man's Land. 1906. Sir Martin Conway.

E. C. Benedict, Esq.:

4700 Ten Thousand Miles in a Yacht. 1906. Richard Arthur.

Thos. A. Bronson, Esq.:

4860 A Sailor of King George: A Diary of Capt. Hoffman, R. N. 1901. Ed. by A. Beckford Bevan and H. B. Wolryche-Whitmore.

James B. Ford, Esq.:

4637 Notes from My South Sea Log. Louis Becke.

4638 The Loss of the Malpasia. 1905. J. St. A. Jewell.

4639 The Ocean as a Health Resort. 1881. William S. Wilson.

4640 Reminiscences of a Yachting Cruise. 1852. Mrs. N. M. Condy.

4641 Der Deutsche Segelsport. 1905. Willy Stower.

4642 Hunt's Universal Yacht List for 1852.

4643 " " " " for 1853.

4644 " " " " for 1864.

4645 " " " " for 1868.

4647 Sea Life in Nelson's Time. 1904. John Masefield.

4656 Minutes of Proceedings of the Courts of Inquiry and Court Martial in relation to Captain David Porter, convened at Washington, July 7th, 1825.

4657 Memoir of Commodore David Porter of the United States Navy. 1875. Admiral David B. Porter.

4666 The Mediterranean Traveller. 1905. D. E. Lorenz, Ph. D.

4679 Through the First Antarctic Night. 1898-1899. 1900. Frederick A. Cook, M. D.

4684 Log Leaves and Sailing Orders. Ed. by Alfred H. Miles.

4685 Through Arctic Lapland. 1898. Cutcliffe Hyne.

4697 Bowditch's Navigator. 1854. Nathaniel Bowditch, L.L.D. 24th Edition.

4703–4723 The New International Encyclopedia. 1905. 21 Volumes.

4734 After Icebergs with a Painter. 1861. Rev. Louis L. Noble.

4735–6 Narrative of a Voyage Round the World in H. M. S. "Sulphur" during 1836 to 1842. 1843. Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, R. N. 2 Vols.

4751 Adventures and Observations on the West Coast of Africa. 1860. Rev. Chas. W. Thomas, M. A.

4752 Down the Danube. 1892. Poultney Bigelow.

4753 Afloat on the Ohio. 1900. Reuben Gold Thwaites.

4757 Cruise of the U. S. Flagship "Hartford." 1863. William C. Holton.

4758 Report of the Case of Brig "General Armstrong." 1857. Ed. by Sam. C. Reid, Jr.

4761 A Voyage in the Indian Ocean and to Bengal in 1790. 1803. L. De Grandpré.

4762–3 A Voyage to Cadiz and Gibraltar and to Sicily and Malta in 1810-11. 1815. Lieut. General Cockburn. 2 Vols.

4764–5 A Two Years' Cruise off Tierra Del Fuego, The Falkland Islands, Patagonia, etc. 1857. W. Parker Snow. 2 Vols.

4766–7 Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery to Africa and Arabia in H. M. Ships "Leven" and "Barraconta" from 1821 to 1826. 1835. Capt. Thomas Boteler, R. N. 2 Vols.

4771 Naval Scenes and Reminiscences of the Civil War in the United States from 1861 to 1863. 1877. Rear Admiral H. Walke, U. S. N.

4772 Naval Battles, Ancient and Modern. 1883. Edward Shippen.

4787 Loss of the "Essex." 1884. R. B. Forbes.

4788 Report of the Secretary of the Navy. Dec. 6th, 1830.

4789 Report of the Secretary of the Confederate States Navy. Nov. 5th, 1864.

4790 Narrative of the Loss of Whaling Brig "William and Joseph." 1848. Elisha Dexter.

4791 The Broad Pennant. 1848. Rev. W. Taylor.

4792 The Stranding of the "Sheffield." 1844.

4793 Reminiscences of the Cruise of the U. S. F. S. "Lancaster." 1887. Robert Lindsay.

4794 Reminiscences of the Old Navy. 1898. Edgar Stanton Maclay.

4795-6-7 Surveying Voyages of H. M. S. "Adventure" and "Beagle." 1826 to 1836. 1839. Robert Fitz-Roy. 3 Vols.

4826 A Cruise in Greek Waters. 1870. F. French Townsend.

4840 Three Years on the Blockade. 1902. I. R. Vail.

4841 A History of Block Island from 1514 to 1876. 1877. Rev. S. T. Livermore.

4846 Bibliography of the History of the U. S. Navy. 1906. Compiled by Charles T. Harbeck.

4854-5 The Navy As It Is: Or The Memoirs of a Midshipman. 1854. Augustus G. Broadhead. 2 Vols.

4856 Voyages of Nicholas Ball from 1838 to 1853. 1895.

4857 Commodore John Barry. 1903. Martin I. J. Griffin.

4858 Capt. Chadwick. 1906. John W. Chadwick.

4859 Life of Captain Jeremiah O'Brien. 1902. Rev. Andrew M. Sherman.

4862 Annapolis and the Naval Academy. Compiled by M. C. Dugan.

4863 Narrative of Capt. Charles H. Barnard in a Voyage Round the World during the Years 1812 to 1816. 1829.

4864 Moses Brown, Captain U. S. N. 1904. Edward Stanton Maclay.
4865 A Sailor Tramp. 1902. Bart Kennedy.
4866 Fore and Aft: or Leaves from the Life of an Old Sailor. 1871. Webfoot.
4867 Horrors of Slavery: or The American Tars in Tripoli. 1808. William Ray.
4870 American Geographical Society. 1904. Vol. 36.
4871 American Geographical Society. 1905. Vol. 37.
4872 The Cruiser. Jany.-Dec., 1906. Vol. 1.
4873 Cruise of the Private Sloop of War "Hope" in 1780. 1872. Solomon Drowne.
4874 First Cruise of the "Montauk." 1880. Samuel T. Browne.
4875 The Cruise of the "Kearsarge." 1888. Wm. H. Badlam.
4876 Court of Inquiry into the Somers Mutiny. 1843.
4877 Voyage to California, Newfoundland and Sallee. 1778.
4878 Narrative of Arthur Gordon Pym. 1838. Edgar A. Poe.
4879 Bark "Kathleen" Sunk by a Whale. 1902. Thomas H. Jenkins.

Fore 'N' Aft:

4820 Fore 'N' Aft. 1905-6. Vol. 1.

Howard Gould, Esq.:

4674 Cruise of "The Niagara." 1905. Album of Photographs.
4847 Cruise of "The Niagara." 1906. Album of Photographs.

Prof. William Hallock:

4816 Evolution of Weights and Measures and the Metric System. 1906. William Hallock, Ph. D. and Herbert T. Wade.

Commodore H. G. Heblinghaus, I. G. N.:

4828 Ocean—Wettfahrt. 1905.

Library Committee, Larchmont Yacht Club:

4673 Catalogue of the Library of the Larchmont Yacht Club. 1905.
4814 Home Coming of the "Atlantic." 1905. Clay Meredith Greene.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping:

4686 Rules for the Building and Classification of Yachts. 1905-6.

Rear-Admiral Fred. Rodgers, U. S. N.:

4861 Watch Quarter and Station Bill of a Line of Battleship. Commodore M. C. Perry.

The Royal Cruising Club:

4823 The Royal Cruising Club. List of Members. 1906.
4824 The Royal Cruising Club Journal. Season 1905.
4825 The Royal Cruising Club. Eight charts.

T. O'Conor Sloane, Esq.:

4724 Eastport and Passamaquoddy. 1888. Compiled by William Henry Kilby.
4725 Agnes Surriage. 1886. Edwin Lassetter Bynner.
4729 Sea Girt Nantucket. 1902. Henry S. Wyer.
4730 A Guide to Marblehead. Samuel Roads, Jr.
4731 Campobello. 1902. Mrs. Kate Gannett Wells.
4732 Ye Ballade of Olde Nantucket. 1892.
4733 The Battle of Groton Heights. 1903. Rev. N. H. Burnham.
4784 Nor'ard of the Dogger. 1887. E. J. Mather.
4812 Among the Isles of Shoals. 1901. Celia Thaxter.
4813 The Isles of Shoals. 1898. John Scribner Jenness.

Henry P. Smith, Esq.:

4748 The Frigate "Constitution." 1901. Ira N. Hollis.

Lewis A. Stimson, Esq.:

4738 The Cruise of the "Fleur-de-Lys" in the Ocean Race. 1906. Lewis A. Stimson.

James D. Sparkman, Esq.:

4811 The Honour of the Flag. 1895. W. Clark Russell.

Andrew Thomson, Esq.:

4776 Yachting Guide and Tide Tables. 1889. Andrew Thomson.
4777 Yachting Guide and Tide Tables. 1904. Andrew Thomson.

4778 Yachting Guide and Tide Tables. 1905. Andrew Thomson.

Captain Samuel W. Very, U. S. N.:

4909 Bowditch's Navigator. 1864. Nathaniel Bowditch, L.L. D. 32nd Edition.

4910 Professional Recollections on Points of Seamanship, Discipline, etc. 1849. Capt. Francis Liardet, R. N.

4911 On Naval Warfare with Steam. 1860. General Sir Howard Douglas Bart.

4912 Remarks on the Navigation of the Coasts between San Francisco and Panama. 1871. Wm. H. Parker.

4913 La Plata, The Argentine Confederation and Paraguay: Exploration Expedition of 1853 to 1856. 1759. Thomas J. Page, U. S. N.

4914 Evils and Abuses in the Naval and Merchant Service Exposed. 1839. William McNally.

4915 The Loss of the "Huron." 1883.

4916 The Mate and His Duties. 1855.

4917 The Voyage of the "Vaudreuil" Through the Patagonian Channels and Magellan Strait. 1874. Trans. by Geo. M. Totten, U. S. N.

4918 Navy Register of the Confederate States. 1863.

Edward H. Wales, Esq.:

4678 Perils of the Ocean.

4680 Directions for Japanese Navy Uniforms.

4786 The Noank's Log. 1900. W. O. Stoddard.

4881 The War Cruise of the "Aries." 1894. Earl of Mayo.

List of Books, etc., Purchased for the Year Ending December 31st, 1906.

YACHTING.

4667 Thalassa's Almanac, 1895.
4668 " " 1897.
4669 " " 1900.
4670 " " 1902.
4671 " " 1904.
4672 " " 1905.
4681 Hunt's Universal Yacht List, 1903.
4682 " " " " 1904.
4683 " " " " 1905.
4779 " " " " 1906.
4805 Lloyd's Register of Yachts, 1906.
4806 Lloyd's Register of American Yachts, 1906.

VOYAGES—CRUISES.

4636 Two Years in the Antarctic. 1905. Lieut. A. B. Armitage, R. N. R.

4650 Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions from 1818 to the present. 1846. Sir John Barrow, Bart.

4651-2 Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas and Round the World. 1884. R. M'Cormick, R. N. 2 Vols.

4653-4 Narrative of the Voyage of H. M. S. "Rattlesnake" during the years of 1846 to 1850. 1852. John Mac Gillivray. 2 Vols.

4658 Cruise of H. M. S. "Curaçoa" Among the South Sea Islands in 1865. 1873. Julius L. Brenchley.

4660 Ice Bound on Kolguev. 1895. Aubyn Trevor-Battye.
4661 Deep Sea Plunderings. 1901. Frank T. Bullen.
4662 Sea Wrack. 1903. Frank T. Bullen.
4675 Newfoundland, The Oldest British Colony. 1883. Joseph Hatton and Rev. M. Harvey.
4689 Narrative of Shipwreck and Sufferings of the Crew and Passengers of the English Brig "Neptune." 1830. John Smith.
4690 Crusoe's Island: California and Washoe. 1864. J. Ross Brown.
4693 A Master of Craft. 1899. W. W. Jacobs.
4694 Sea Urchins. 1905. W. W. Jacobs.
4696 The Cruise of the U. S. Frigate "Tennessee" during the years of 1875 to 1878. 1878. Geo. R. Willis.
4699 The Journal of John Jourdain, 1608 to 1617. 1905. Ed. by William Foster, Hakluyt Society Series II. Vol. 16.
4701 Mutiny of the "Bounty" and Story of Pitcairn Island, 1790 to 1844. Rosalind Amelia Young.
4702 The Lady of the Barge. 1902. W. W. Jacobs.
4740 Dialstone Lane. 1904. W. W. Jacobs.
4741 More Cargoes. 1898. W. W. Jacobs.
4742 At Sunwich Port. 1902. W. W. Jacobs.
4743 Columbus the Discoverer. 1906. Frederick A. Ober.
4744 The Praying Skipper. 1906. Ralph D. Paine.
4745 The Adventures of a Supercargo. 1906. Louis Becke.
4746 Hawaiian Yesterdays. 1906. Henry M. Lyman, M. D.
4747 The Memoirs of Charles H. Cramp. 1906. Augustus C. Buell.
4750 The Voyage of the "Arrow." 1906. T. Jenkins Hains.
4756 A Transport Voyage to the Mauritius and Back. 1851. By the Author of Paddiana.
4760 Shipwrecks and Disasters at Sea. 1842. Compiled by Charles Ellms.
4774 Voyages to Barbary, etc. 1736. Capt. Henry Boyde.
4775 An Account of the Pelew Islands. 1788. George Keats, F. R. S.
4782 Narrative of a Voyage to Brazil. 1805. Thomas Lindley.

4783 The Log of H. M. S. "Lancaster," 1904 to 1906. 1906. A. H. Tyler.

4798 Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, Africa. 1788. Lt. John Matthews, R. N.

4799 Voyage to Senegal and The Isle of Gore. 1759. M. Adamson.

4800 Voyage Towards the South Pole in 1822 to 1824. 1825. James Weddell.

4801 The Mutineer. 1898. Louis Becke and Walter Jeffrey.

4817 Iniquities of the Opium Trade with China. 1839. Rev. A. S. Thelwall.

4818 Voyage to the Northern Ports of China in the Ship "Lord Amherst." 1833.

4819 The Discovery of Australia. 1902. Albert F. Calvert, F. R. G. S.

4842 The Mirror of the Sea. 1906. Joseph Conrad.

4843 A Sailor of Fortune: Personal Memoirs of Capt. B. S. Osbon. 1906. Albert Bigelow Paine.

4845 A Voyage in the West Indies, Barbadoes and Leeward Islands. 1820. John Augustine Waller, R. N.

4899 Southward by the Inside Route. 1902.

4906 The East and West Indian Mirror: An Account of Joris Van Speilbergen's Voyage Round the World, 1614 to 1617. 1906. Trans. by J. A. J. de Villiers. Hakluyt Society Series II, Vol. 18.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.

4663 Ancient Ships. 1894. Cecil Torr.

4882 How to Design a Yacht. 1906. Charles G. Davies.

4883 How to Build a Racing Sloop. 1902. C. D. Mower.

4884 How to Build a Speed Launch. 1903. E. W. Graef.

4885 How to Build a Knockabout. 1902. C. D. Mower.

4886 How to Build a Cruiser. 1904. C. D. Mower.

4887 How to Build a Flattie or Sharpie. 1902.

4888 How to Build a Shoal Draught Sloop. 1902.

4889 How to Build a Model Yacht. 1902. Herbert Fisher.

4890 How to Build a Rowboat. 1904. Edson B. Schock.

4891 The Yawl Book. 1903.
4892 The Cabin Plan Book. 1904.
4893 The Schooner Book. 1903.
4894 The Cat Book. 1903.
4895 The Racer Book. 1903.
4898 On Modern Screw Propellers. 1905. A. E. Potter.
4902 Small Yacht Construction and Rigging. 1903. Linton Hope.

NAVIGATION.

4755 Practical Seamanship for Use in the Merchant Service. 1890. John Todd and W. B. Whall.
4896 Hints to Young Yacht Skippers. 1904. Thomas Fleming Day.
4897 On Yacht Sailing. 1904. Thomas Fleming Day.
4900 On Navigation Simplified. 1906. C. E. MacArthur.
4903 New Coast Pilot for the Lakes. 1906. George Scott.

NAVY.

4655 Trial of Admiral Byng. 1757. Taken by Charles Fearne.
4659 How Sailors Fight. 1901. John Blake.
4676 Oliver Hazard Perry and the War on the Lakes. 1905. Olin L. Lyman.
4677 Our Navy; Its Growth and Achievements. 1897. Lieut. J. D. Jerrold Kelley, U. S. N.
4687 Pike and Cutlass: Hero Tales of Our Navy. 1900. George Gibbs.
4688 Commodore Paul Jones. 1900. Cyrus Townsend Brady.
4692 Admiral Porter. 1903. James Russell Soley.
4695 The Naval Pocket Book. 1905. Sir W. Laird Clowes.
4754 Records of Living Officers of the U. S. Navy. 1894. Compiled by Lewis Randolph Hamersly.
4769 The Story of Paul Jones. 1906. Alfred Henry Lewis.
4773 The First Dutch War, 1652 to 1654. Vol. 3. 1906. Ed. by Samuel Rawson Gardiner and C. T. Atkinson. Navy Record Society Publication, Vol. 30.

4780 The Naval Annual. 1906. Ed. by John Leyland and T. A. Brassey.
4781 Passages from the Life of a Naval Officer. 1869. Henry Charllwood.
4785 American Naval Heroes in the War of the Revolution. 1823. S. Putnam Waldo.
4837 Navy Register, Jany. and July, 1905.
4844 The Book of the United States Navy. 1905.
4848 Fighting Ships, 1906-7. 1906. Fred. T. Jane.
4880 Heresies of Sea Power. 1906. Fred. T. Jane.
4919 Recollections of James Anthony Gardner, Commander, R. N. 1775 to 1814. 1906. Ed. by Admiral Sir R. Vesey Hamilton and John Knox Laughton. Navy Record Society Publication. Vol. 31.

PERIODICALS.

4815 Transactions of the Institution of Naval Architects. 1905. Ed. by R. W. Dana. Vol. 47.
4821 Transactions of the Institution of Naval Architects. 1906. Ed. by R. W. Dana. Vol. 48.
4827 Power Boat News, 1905-6. Vol. 1.
4836 Marine Engineering. 1905. Vol. 10.
4838 Proceedings of the United States Naval Institute. 1905. Vol. 31.
4839 Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers. 1905. Vol. 17.
4849 The Rudder. 1905. Ed. by Thomas Fleming Day. Vol. 16.
4851 Marine Engineer: April 1904 to March 1905. Vol. 26.
4852 Marine Engineer: April 1905 to Jany. 1906. Vol. 27.
4907 Engineering. Jany.-June, 1905. Vol. 79.
4908 Engineering. Jany.-June, 1906. Vol. 81.

REFERENCE.

4649 Atlas of the United States. 1905. Rand, McNally & Co.
4664 History of Scandinavia. 1858. Rev. Paul C. Sinding.

4665 Stanford's Map of the Countries Round the North Pole. 1875.

4691 The Story of the Atlantic Telegraph. 1903. Henry M. Field.

4768 A Practical Manual of Tides and Waves. 1906. W. H. Wheeler.

4808 Whitaker's Almanac. 1906. Joseph Whitaker.

4822 Portsmouth, Historic and Picturesque. 1902. C. S. Gurney.

4869 Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping. 1902-3.

4901 The Gas Engine Handbook. 1900. E. W. Roberts.

4904 Questions and Answers for Marine Engineers. 1903. Theodore Lucas.

List of Books and Periodicals Desired.

The Yacht Racing Association, London.
List of members, records of races, etc.
Any year except 1878, 1883, 1886, 1896, and 1897.

Navy Scientific Papers ("Naval Professional Papers").
No. 4.—Report of Committee on Proposed Expedition of H. B. M. Ship "Challenger."
No. 7.—Turning Power of Ships. White. Wash., 1882.
No. 8.—Observations for Dip. Washington, 1882.

All the World's Fighting Ships. Volumes for 1898-1900-1901-1902. By Fred. T. Jane.

Any Naval Log-books.

Yachting Guide. Andrew Thomson. London. For the year 1881.

Hunt's Universal Yacht List. Volumes for the years 1854-5, 7; 1861-2, 7; 1899.

Bulletins of the American Geographical Society.
Vol. 1, 1868; Vol. 2, 1869.

Navy Register, U. S. N.
Any issue previous to August 1, 1815, except 1800, 1805, and 1806. Any issue from 1816 to 1821, both inclusive, except 1819; also 1823; January, 1862; July, 1889; July, 1890; July, 1891.

The Yachtsman, London.
Vol. 4, whole number 79, October 20, 1892.
Vol. 4, whole number 80, October 27, 1892.

Coast Survey.
Anything published during 1843.

Navy and Army, London (Weekly).
Any or all of volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5, beginning about 1892.

American Yachtsman (Monthly). Beginning about 1888. We have Vol. 3, Nos, 1 and 2, May and June, 1890, and desire Vols. 1 and 2, and missing numbers of Vol. 3.

Aquatic Monthly and Nautical Magazine.

Vol. 7, 1876. We have January, No. 1, and February, No. 2.

Vol. 8, 1876. We have October, No. 4. Desire the other numbers.

Brentano's Aquatic Monthly (New Series).

Vol. 1. We have No. 1 and No. 2, April and May, 1879. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 2. We have No. 4, January, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 3. We have No. 6, September, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

Vol. 4. We have No. 2, November, 1880; No. 3, December, 1880. Desire the other numbers of this volume.

The American Aquatic Magazine, Hearn & Co., New York.

We have Vol. 1, No. 4, April, 1884. Desire the other numbers of this volume, and any numbers of Vol. 2, etc.

Land and Water (Monthly). Land and Water Pub. Co., Boston.

We have Vol. 2, No. 1, January; No. 2, February; No. 3, March, 1898. Desire all of Vol. 1, 1897, and Vol. 3, 1899, etc.

The Royal Navy. W. Laird Clowes. Six Vols.

Rescue of Greely. Schley. Scribner's. 1885.

Common Sense Navigator. Patterson.

Naval Reserveman's Guide. Patterson.

Bowditch's Navigator.

We have 1st, 2d, 3d, 6th, 9th, 18th, 24th, 27th, 29th and 32nd editions. Desire the other editions.

Elements of Seamanship. Wm. H. Parker.

Harbor Routine and Evolutions, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.

Naval Tactics, U. S. Navy and C. S. Navy. Wm. H. Parker.

Fleet Tactics under Steam, 1870. Com. Foxhall A. Parker, U. S. N.

Atlantic Coast Pilot. Old edition. Subdivisions 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18.

Thalassa's Almanac. Southampton, England. Years 1892, 1893-4-6-8-9. 1906.

The U. S. Revenue Cutter Service in the War with Spain. 1898.

Cruise of the "Somers" (U. S. N.). New York, 1844.
Cruise of the U. S. S. "Brooklyn," about 1870.
Cruise of the "St. George," R. Y. S. Fyfer. 1893.
Royal Yacht Squadron: Its Yachts, etc. Portsmouth, 1855.
Royal Yacht Squadron. By a Member. London, 1873.
Cruise of the U. S. S. "Trenton" in European Waters. Gallagher. New York, 1881.
On Board U. S. S. "Pensacola." New York.

For additional volumes desired, see the lower right-hand drawer of the card catalogue in the library, No. 20.

The above are a few only of the wants of the library, and it is suggested that any reader having nautical works which appear available for the Club will communicate with the Committee.

PRESS OF
CORLIES, MACY & CO., INC.
PRINTERS & BINDERS
NEW YORK

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building